Ministry of Higher Education and Scientific Research Scientific Supervision and Scientific Evaluation Apparatus Directorate of Quality Assurance and Academic Accreditation Accreditation Department



# Academic Program and Course Description Guide

# **Introduction:**

The educational program is a well-planned set of courses that include procedures and experiences arranged in the form of an academic syllabus. Its main goal is to improve and build graduates' skills so they are ready for the job market. The program is reviewed and evaluated every year through internal or external audit procedures and programs like the External Examiner Program.

The academic program description is a summary of the main features of the program and its courses. It shows what skills students are working to develop based on the program's goals. This description is very important because it is the main part of getting the program accredited, and it is written by the teaching staff together under the supervision of scientific committees in the scientific departments.

This guide, in its second version, includes a description of the academic program after updating the subjects and paragraphs of the previous guide in light of the updates and developments of the educational system in Iraq, which included the description of the academic program in its traditional form (annual, quarterly), as well as the adoption of the academic program description circulated according to the letter of the Department of Studies T 3/2906 on 3/5/2023 regarding the programs that adopt the Bologna Process as the basis for their work.

In this regard, we can only emphasize the importance of writing academic programs and course descriptions to ensure the proper functioning of the educational process.

#### **Concepts and terminology:**

<u>Academic Program Description</u>: The academic program description provides a summary of its vision, mission, and objectives, including an accurate description of the targeted learning outcomes according to specific learning strategies.

<u>Course Description</u>: Provides a summary of the most important characteristics of the course and the learning outcomes expected of the students to achieve, proving whether they have made the most of the available learning opportunities. It is derived from the program description.

**<u>Program Vision</u>**: An ambitious picture for the future of the academic program to be sophisticated, inspiring, stimulating, realistic, and applicable.

**<u>Program Mission:</u>** Briefly outlines the objectives and activities necessary to achieve them and defines the program's development paths and directions.

**<u>Program Objectives:</u>** They are statements that describe what the academic program intends to achieve within a specific period and are measurable and observable.

<u>**Curriculum Structure:**</u> All courses/subjects included in the academic program according to the approved learning system (quarterly, annual, Bologna Process) whether it is a requirement (ministry, university, college, and scientific department) with the number of credit hours.

**Learning Outcomes:** A compatible set of knowledge, skills, and values acquired by students after the successful completion of the academic program and must determine the learning outcomes of each course in a way that achieves the objectives of the program.

**Teaching and learning strategies:** They are the strategies used by the faculty members to develop students' teaching and learning, and they are plans that are followed to reach the learning goals. They describe all classroom and extra-curricular activities to achieve the learning outcomes of the program.

University Name: University of Baghdad Faculty/Institute: AL-Khwarizmi College of Engineering Scientific Department: Biochemical Engineering Academic or Professional Program Name: B.Sc. Final Certificate Name: B.Sc. in Biochemical Engineering Academic System: Quarterly Description Preparation Date: 28/3/2024 File Completion Date: 28/3/2024

Prof. Dr. Alaa Kareem Mohammed: Head of Department Name: Date:

+1B\_3

Signature:

Asst Prof. Dr. Hisham Hassan Jasim Scientific Associate Name: Date:

The file is checked by:

Department of Quality Assurance and University Performance Director of the Quality Assurance and University Performance Department

Signature

Signature:

5112

Approval of the Dean

#### 1. Program Vision

The scientific department seeks to present academically, scientifically, and even practically in the local and international arena. The reliability of scientific laboratories is within national standards first and international standards second. Apply advanced studying and teaching systems and keep updated with the latest developments in this field, especially e-learning. Furthermore, studying recent experiences in education and working on applying them in line with the changing standards of scientific and practical requirements. Planning to build postgraduate studies with high standard quality by preparing material requirements from laboratories and others and the scientific needs of researchers, in addition to researchers and supervisors who own a distinguished research line and global scientific publication.

#### 2. Program Mission

The Biochemical academic staff pursues a multifaceted charge at the University of Baghdad. Our mission is to provide exceptional education and research opportunities in the field of Biochemical Engineering. We strive to cultivate a diverse and inclusive learning environment that fosters creativity, critical thinking, and innovation. Through our interdisciplinary approach, we aim to equip students with the knowledge, skills, and ethical values necessary to address the complex challenges of the modern world. As a Biochemical Engineering faculty, we uphold the highest standards of integrity, ethics, and social responsibility. Overall, our mission is to be a global leader in Biochemical Engineering education, research, and innovation, making a positive impact on the world by advancing knowledge, addressing challenges, and improving the quality of life for present and future generations.

#### 3. Program Objectives

- 1. To optimize the design and operation of biochemical processes to maximize product yield, efficiency, and quality.
- 2. To prepare students for a wide variety of post-baccalaureate paths, including graduate school, professional training programs, or entry-level jobs in any area of biochemical Engineering.

- 3. To provide extensive hands-on training in production technology, statistical analysis, laboratory skills, and field techniques.
- 4. To provide thorough training in written and oral communication of scientific information.
- 5. To enrich students with opportunities for alternative education in the area of biochemical Engineering through undergraduate research, internships, and study abroad.
- 6. To design processes that are safe for operators, the environment, and the public.
- 7. To contribute to the advancement of biotechnology by developing new technologies, tools, and methods for improved bioprocesses.

#### 4. Program Accreditation

N/A

#### 5. Other external influences

N/A

6. Program Structure				
Program Structure	Number of Courses	Credit hours	Percentage	<b>Reviews</b> *
Institution				
Requirements				
College Requirements				
Department				
Requirements				
Summer Training				
Other				

\* This can include notes on whether the course is basic or optional.

7. Program De	escription			
Year/Level	Course Code	Course Name	Cred	it Hours
I eal/Level	Course Coue	Course Ivallie	theoretical	practical
۲۰۲٤-۲۰۲۳ / Fouth		Computer Aided Design Using Aspen HYSYS	2	2

8. Expected learning outcomes of the program
Knowledge

	A1. Apply/develop solutions or to do research in the areas of Design and
	simulation in Biochemical Engineering.
	A2. Design and validate technological solutions to defined problems and
	communicate clearly and effectively for the practical application of their
	work.
	A3. Demonstrate the knowledge and understanding of the fundamental
	concepts, principles and theories underpinning Biochemical Engineering
	with core knowledge in: engineering analysis, fluid mechanics,
	thermodynamics; mass & heat transfer; biochemical reactions; materials;
	process control; safety, health & environment;
Learning Outcomes 1	A4. Operate small and pilot-scale equipment and use it to acquire
	essential data;
	A5. Understand process design and use integrated approaches to solve
	complex, often open-ended process design problems;
	A6. demonstrate achievement of a specialised knowledge, particularly
	via project work, of process engineering which is founded on the
	chemical, biological and physical sciences.
	A7. Students will develop the ability to apply the concepts and
	techniques learned in the module to real-world chemical/biochemical
	engineering problems. Skills
	B1.Use Aspen HYSYS for design and simulation of process flow sheets.
	B2. Students will have understanding of basic concepts of conceptual
	process design, technology selection, and integration.
	B3. Generate ideas, proposals and solutions or arguments independently
	and/or collaboratively in response to set scenarios and/or self
	initiated activity;
Learning Outcomes 2	B4. Evaluate whether design solutions integrate social, legal, engineering
	and technical requirements;
	B5. Identify appropriate design and governance problems and formulate
	clear objectives using analytical data and I&CT software as appropriate;
	B.4 Develop design briefs with clarity graphically and/or in written
	specifications.
	Ethics
	C1. Gaining an understanding of the ethical considerations.
Learning Outres 2	C2. regulatory requirements associated with working in the field of
Learning Outcomes 3	biochemical engineering, particularly when dealing with bioprocess or
	conducting human research.
1	

## 9. Teaching and Learning Strategies

The primary approach taken to present this topic will be to encourage active student interaction through interactive teaching techniques. Promote conversations, teamwork, and problem-solving sessions. Encourage students to work together and share their understanding of subjects through peer-to-peer learning. To make the learning process more engaging and participatory, incorporate demonstrations, experiments, and class presentations.

The second goal is to invite industry professionals or guest speakers who have expertise in process dynamics to deliver lectures or share their experiences. This offers students valuable insights into real-world applications and challenges, bridging the gap between academia and industry

#### **10. Evaluation methods**

Quizzes, mid-term exams, assignments, and seminars.

11.Faculty						
<b>Faculty Member</b>	S					
Academic Rank	Specialization		Special Requirements/Skills (if applicable)		Number of the teaching staff	
	General	General Special			Staff	Lecturer
Assistance Professor	Chemical Engineering	Mass Transfer/ Electrochemical			yes	

# Professional Development Mentoring new faculty members Professional development of faculty members

#### **12.Acceptance Criterion**

#### 13. The most important sources of information about the program

- 1- Textbooks.
- 2- Internet Sources.
- 3- Researches, Papers
- 4- Corresponding international universities

- 5- Program Development Plan
- By staying updated with the latest developments in the engineering field
- Using modern technologies in teaching has the potential to transform teaching and learning by providing new ways to engage students, individualize instruction, and improve educational outcomes.

		P	rogram	<b>Skill</b> s	s Outl	ine								
						Rec	quired	progr	am L	earnin	g outcom	es		
	Basic or optional	Knowledge			Skills			Ethics						
			A1	A2	A3	A4	<b>B1</b>	B2	<b>B3</b>	<b>B4</b>	C1	C2	C3	C4

• Please tick the boxes corresponding to the individual program learning outcomes under evaluation.

# **Course Description Form**

	Course Description Form	
1. Course	e Name:	
	Computer Aided Design Using Aspen HYSYS	
2. Course	e Code:	
3. Semest	ter / Year:	
	4th Semester / 2024	
4. Descri	ption Preparation Date: 30 - 3 - 2024	
5. Availa	ble Attendance Forms:	
6. Numbe	er of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total)	
	Weekly 4 hours (Total 60 hours)/ 2 units	
7 Course	e administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name)	
	Dr. Khalid Waleed Hameed	
	kwhameed@kecbu.uobaghdad.edu.iq	
	Objectives	
Course Objectiv	<ul> <li>further research in the areas.</li> <li>3. To train students in using software to solve design problems.</li> <li>4. To train student in the evaluate the results using their engineering knowledge in computer aided design projects</li> </ul>	
9. Teachi	ng and Learning Strategies	
StrategyThe primary approach taken to present this topic will be to encourage active student interaction through interactive teaching techniques. Promote conversations, teamwork and problem-solving sessions. Encourage students to work together and share their understanding of subjects through peer-to-peer learning. To make the learning process more engaging and participatory, incorporate demonstrations, experiments, and class presentations.StrategyThe second goal is to invite industry professionals or guest speakers who have experti software to deliver lectures or share their experiences. This offers students valuable ins into real-world applications and challenges, bridging the gap between academia		
10 0	industry.	
10. Course S	structure	

Week	Hours	Required Learning Outcomes	Unit or subject name	Learning method	Evaluation method
1	3	A1-3	Introduction; Start with HYSYS , Components, Fluid package,		
2	3	A1-5, B2, C1	Equation of state Streams; Material, Energy, Simulation tools,		
3	3	A1, A2, A7, B2	Utilities, boiling point curve, critical properties		
4	3	A1-7, B1-3, C1-2	Pressure change Equipment: Pump, Expander, Compressor		
5	3	A1-7, B1-3, C1-2	Heat transfer Equipment, Heat Exchanger		
6	3	A1-7, B1-3, C1-2	Air cool, Fired heater, Evaporator		
7	3	A1-7, B1-3, C1-2 A1-7, B1-3,	Pipe Equipment, Pipe Segment		
8	3	C1-2 A1-7, B1-3,	Pipesys system Reactors; conversion reactors,		
9	3	C1-2 A1-7, B1-3,	Equilibrium reactors CSTR reactor, plug flow reactor,		
10	3	C1-2 A1-7, B1-3,	Gibbs reactor Separation Columns, Absorption		
11	3	C1-2 A1-7, B1-3,	column Distillation column, Petroleum		
12	3	C1-2 A1-7, B1-3,	refinery,		
13	3	C1-2	Economic evaluation Solid operation, Cyclone		
14	3	A1-7, B1-3, C1-2	Baghouse filter, Rotary drum filter		
15	3	A1-7, B1-3, C1-2	Process Control		
11.C	ourse E	valuation			
			assignments and seminar		
12.Learning and Teaching Required textbooks (curricular books, if any)					· •
Main references (sources)			Process Analysis and Sime Engineering, Iva 'n Dari'd International Publishing S	Gil Chaves	et al © Springer

Recommended books and	Computer Methods in Chemical Engineering, Second
references (scientific journals,	edition, 2022, CRC Press, Taylor and Francis Group
reports)	Nayef Ghasem
Electronic References, Websites	https://www.academia.edu/39662911/Chemical_Process_Design_and_Simulation

Ministry of Higher Education and Scientific Research Scientific Supervision and Scientific Evaluation Apparatus Directorate of Quality Assurance and Academic Accreditation Accreditation Department



# Academic Program and Course Description Guide

# **Introduction:**

The educational program is a well-planned set of courses that include procedures and experiences arranged in the form of an academic syllabus. Its main goal is to improve and build graduates' skills so they are ready for the job market. The program is reviewed and evaluated every year through internal or external audit procedures and programs like the External Examiner Program.

The academic program description is a summary of the main features of the program and its courses. It shows what skills students are working to develop based on the program's goals. This description is very important because it is the main part of getting the program accredited, and it is written by the teaching staff together under the supervision of scientific committees in the scientific departments.

This guide, in its second version, includes a description of the academic program after updating the subjects and paragraphs of the previous guide in light of the updates and developments of the educational system in Iraq, which included the description of the academic program in its traditional form (annual, quarterly), as well as the adoption of the academic program description circulated according to the letter of the Department of Studies T 3/2906 on 3/5/2023 regarding the programs that adopt the Bologna Process as the basis for their work.

In this regard, we can only emphasize the importance of writing academic programs and course descriptions to ensure the proper functioning of the educational process.

#### **Concepts and terminology:**

<u>Academic Program Description</u>: The academic program description provides a summary of its vision, mission, and objectives, including an accurate description of the targeted learning outcomes according to specific learning strategies.

<u>Course Description</u>: Provides a summary of the most important characteristics of the course and the learning outcomes expected of the students to achieve, proving whether they have made the most of the available learning opportunities. It is derived from the program description.

**<u>Program Vision</u>**: An ambitious picture for the future of the academic program to be sophisticated, inspiring, stimulating, realistic, and applicable.

**<u>Program Mission</u>**: Briefly outlines the objectives and activities necessary to achieve them and defines the program's development paths and directions.

**<u>Program Objectives:</u>** They are statements that describe what the academic program intends to achieve within a specific period and are measurable and observable.

<u>Curriculum Structure</u>: All courses/subjects included in the academic program according to the approved learning system (quarterly, annual, Bologna Process) whether it is a requirement (ministry, university, college, and scientific department) with the number of credit hours.

**Learning Outcomes:** A compatible set of knowledge, skills, and values acquired by students after the successful completion of the academic program and must determine the learning outcomes of each course in a way that achieves the objectives of the program.

**Teaching and learning strategies:** They are the strategies used by the faculty members to develop students' teaching and learning, and they are plans that are followed to reach the learning goals. They describe all classroom and extra-curricular activities to achieve the learning outcomes of the program.

University Name: University of Baghdad Faculty/Institute: AL-Khwarizmi College of Engineering Scientific Department: Biochemical Engineering Academic or Professional Program Name: B.Sc. Final Certificate Name: B.Sc. in Biochemical Engineering Academic System: Quarterly Description Preparation Date: 28/3/2024 File Completion Date: 28/3/2024

Prof. Dr. Alaa Kareem Mohammed: Head of Department Name: Date:

+1B\_3

Signature:

Asst Prof. Dr. Hisham Hassan Jasim Scientific Associate Name: Date:

The file is checked by:

Department of Quality Assurance and University Performance Director of the Quality Assurance and University Performance Department

Signature

Signature:

5112

Approval of the Dean

#### 14. Program Vision

The scientific department seeks to present academically, scientifically, and even practically in the local and international arena. The reliability of scientific laboratories is within national standards first and international standards second. Apply advanced studying and teaching systems and keep updated with the latest developments in this field, especially e-learning. Furthermore, studying recent experiences in education and working on applying them in line with the changing standards of scientific and practical requirements. Planning to build postgraduate studies with high standard quality by preparing material requirements from laboratories and others and the scientific needs of researchers, in addition to researchers and supervisors who own a distinguished research line and global scientific publication.

#### 15.Program Mission

The Biochemical academic staff pursues a multifaceted charge at the University of Baghdad. Our mission is to provide exceptional education and research opportunities in the field of Biochemical Engineering. We strive to cultivate a diverse and inclusive learning environment that fosters creativity, critical thinking, and innovation. Through our interdisciplinary approach, we aim to equip students with the knowledge, skills, and ethical values necessary to address the complex challenges of the modern world. As a Biochemical Engineering faculty, we uphold the highest standards of integrity, ethics, and social responsibility. Overall, our mission is to be a global leader in Biochemical Engineering education, research, and innovation, making a positive impact on the world by advancing knowledge, addressing challenges, and improving the quality of life for present and future generations.

#### 16. Program Objectives

- 8. To optimize the design and operation of biochemical processes to maximize product yield, efficiency, and quality.
- 9. To prepare students for a wide variety of post-baccalaureate paths, including graduate school, professional training programs, or entry-level jobs in any area of biochemical Engineering.
- 10. To provide extensive hands-on training in production technology, statistical analysis, laboratory skills, and field techniques.
- 11. To provide thorough training in written and oral communication of scientific information.
- 12. To enrich students with opportunities for alternative education in the area of biochemical Engineering through undergraduate research, internships, and study abroad.
- 13. To design processes that are safe for operators, the environment, and the public.
- 14. To contribute to the advancement of biotechnology by developing new technologies, tools, and methods for improved bioprocesses.

#### 17. Program Accreditation

N/A

## 18. Other external influences

N/A

19. Program Structure				
Program Structure	Number of Courses	Credit hours	Percentage	<b>Reviews</b> *
Institution Requirements				
College Requirements				
Department Requirements				
Summer Training				
Other				

\* This can include notes on whether the course is basic or optional.

20. Program Description						
Voor/Lovol	Course Code	Course Nome	Credit Hours			
Year/Level	<b>Course Code</b>	Course Name	theoretical	practical		
۲۰۲٤-۲۰۲۳ / fourth		Bioseparation processes	3	2		

21.Expect	21.Expected learning outcomes of the program					
	Knowledge					
Learning Outcomes 1	<ul> <li>After studying this course the students will be able to:</li> <li>A1.Understand the separation mechanisms for chromatography.</li> <li>A2.Calculate yield and purity for chromatography.</li> <li>A3.Understand the basic ideas and transport equations for ultrafiltration.</li> <li>A4.Recognize analysis of ultrafiltration.</li> <li>A5.Use transport equations of electrophoresis to calculate protein's flux and velocity.</li> <li>A6.Overcome the limitations of electrophoresis.</li> <li>A7.Work as a team and provide them with a powerful tool for developing practical skills.</li> <li>A8.Help students to build confidence in their abilities.</li> </ul>					

	Skills
Learning Outcomes 2	<ul> <li>B1. Use problem solving strategies to develop innovative solutions.</li> <li>B2. Skills to design and conduct experiments in the area of biochemical engineering training.</li> <li>B3. Ability to innovate and improve processes of transformation of matter.</li> <li>B4. Ability to work effectively in specialized and/or multidisciplinary terms, in diverse cultural environments.</li> <li>B5. Ability to solve biochemical engineering problems using engineering tools available.</li> </ul>
	Ethics
Learning Outcomes 3	<ul><li>C1.Gaining an understanding of the ethical considerations.</li><li>C2.Regulatory requirements associated with working in the field of biochemical engineering, particularly when dealing with bioprocess or conducting human research.</li></ul>

#### 22. Teaching and Learning Strategies

The basic strategies that will be applied to help students learn and understand this course are **Cooperative Learning and Active Learning** strategies. Using cooperative learning encourages students to work together in small groups to achieve a common goal. It promotes teamwork and communication. In addition, using active learning helps students to participate in the learning process through activities such as discussions.

#### 23. Evaluation methods

Quizzes, Mid-term exams, Assignments, and Lab. reports.

24.Faculty Faculty Members											
Snecial											
Academic Rank	Sp	ecialization	Requiremen (if applica	ts/Skills	Number of the teaching staff						
	General	Special			Staff	Lecturer					
Lecturer	Chemical Engineering	Biochemical Engineering/Biofuel			yes						

#### Professional Development Mentoring new faculty members

Professional development of faculty members

#### 25.Acceptance Criterion

#### 26. The most important sources of information about the program

- Textbooks (Belter, P. A., Cussler, E. L., & Hu, W. (1987). Bioseparations: downstream processing for biotechnology).
- Internet Sources.
- Corresponding international universities.

#### **27.Program Development Plan**

- By staying updated with the latest developments in the engineering field.
- Using modern technologies in teaching has the potential to transform teaching and learning by providing new ways to engage students, individualize instruction, and improve educational outcomes.

			P	rogram	<b>Skill</b> s	outl	ine										
						Required program Learning outcomes											
Year/Level	CourseCourseCodeName		Knowledge			Skills				Ethics							
			<b>I</b>	A1	A2	A3	A4	<b>B1</b>	<b>B2</b>	<b>B3</b>	<b>B4</b>	C1	C2	C3	C4		
										-							

• Please tick the boxes corresponding to the individual program learning outcomes under evaluation.

# **Course Description Form**

13.Course	Name:
	Bioseparation processes
14.Course	Code:
15.Semest	ter / Year:
	4th Semester / 2024
16.Descri	ption Preparation Date: 29 -3 - 2024
17.Availa	ble Attendance Forms:
18.Numbe	er of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total)
1011 (01110)	Weekly 5 hours (Total 75 hours)/ 3 units
19 Course	administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name)
	Al-Mohammedawi
hasan.h@kecbu	u.uobaghdad.edu.iq
20 Санина	Objections
20.Course	Objectives           The main aim of this course is to develop the students' knowledge of the
Course Objectiv	bioseparation processes. In this course, students will apply the principles learned in the engineering science courses they have had during the last years to make estimates on biochemical processes equipment size and
21.Teachi	ng and Learning Strategies
Strategy	The basic strategies that will be applied to help students learn and understand this Course are <b>Cooperative Learning and Active Learning</b> strategies. Using cooperative learning encourages students to work together in small groups to achieve a common goal. It promotes teamwork and communication. In addition, using active learning helps students to participate in the learning process through activities such as discussions.

Week	Hours	Required Learning Outcomes	Unit or subject name	Learning method	Evaluation method
1	1 3 A1		Introduction to chromatography,		
2	2	A 1 D2 C1	chromatography system.		
2 3	3	A1, B2, C1 A1, A2, B2	Separation mechanisms. Binary chromatography.		
4	3	A1, A2, B2 A2, B1-B3, C1- C2	Yield and purity calculations		
5	3	A1-A2, B1-B3, C1-C2	Yield and purity calculations & Examples		
6	3	A1-A3, B1-B3, C1-C2	Introduction to ultrafiltration, distinctive characteristics of ultrafiltration		
7	3	A1-A4, B1-B3, C1-C2	Basic ideas (osmotic pressure, the side chains of proteins),		
8	3	A1-A5, B1-B3, C1-C2	Transport equations of ultrafiltration		
9	3	A1-A5, B1-B3, C1-C2	Analysis of ultrafiltration		
10	3	A1-A5, B1-B3, C1-C2	Analysis of ultrafiltration & Example		
11	3	A1-A6, B1-B3, C1-C2	Electrically driven purification, introduction to electrophoresis		
12	3	A1-A7, B1-B3, C1-C2	Transport equations of electrophoresis		
13	3	A1-7, B1-C3, C1- C2	limitations of electrophoresis		
14	3	A1-A7, B1-B3, C1-C2	Electrodialysis and isoelectric focusing.		
15	3	A1-A8, B1-B3, C1-C2	Electrodialysis and isoelectric focusing & Examples		
		valuation term exams, assi	gnments and Lab. reports.	1	L
24.L	earning	and Teaching Res	ources		
		bks (curricular books	Belter, P. A., Cussler, E. L., & I		<i>'</i> ).

Main references (sources)	Ghosh, R. (2006). <i>Principles of bioseparations</i> <i>engineering</i> . World Scientific Publishing Company
Recommended books and references (scientific journals, reports)	-
Electronic References, Websites	

Ministry of Higher Education and Scientific Research Scientific Supervision and Scientific Evaluation Apparatus Directorate of Quality Assurance and Academic Accreditation Accreditation Department



# Academic Program and Course Description Guide

# **Introduction:**

The educational program is a well-planned set of courses that include procedures and experiences arranged in the form of an academic syllabus. Its main goal is to improve and build graduates' skills so they are ready for the job market. The program is reviewed and evaluated every year through internal or external audit procedures and programs like the External Examiner Program.

The academic program description is a summary of the main features of the program and its courses. It shows what skills students are working to develop based on the program's goals. This description is very important because it is the main part of getting the program accredited, and it is written by the teaching staff together under the supervision of scientific committees in the scientific departments.

This guide, in its second version, includes a description of the academic program after updating the subjects and paragraphs of the previous guide in light of the updates and developments of the educational system in Iraq, which included the description of the academic program in its traditional form (annual, quarterly), as well as the adoption of the academic program description circulated according to the letter of the Department of Studies T 3/2906 on 3/5/2023 regarding the programs that adopt the Bologna Process as the basis for their work.

In this regard, we can only emphasize the importance of writing academic programs and course descriptions to ensure the proper functioning of the educational process.

#### **Concepts and terminology:**

<u>Academic Program Description</u>: The academic program description provides a summary of its vision, mission, and objectives, including an accurate description of the targeted learning outcomes according to specific learning strategies.

<u>Course Description</u>: Provides a summary of the most important characteristics of the course and the learning outcomes expected of the students to achieve, proving whether they have made the most of the available learning opportunities. It is derived from the program description.

**<u>Program Vision</u>**: An ambitious picture for the future of the academic program to be sophisticated, inspiring, stimulating, realistic, and applicable.

**<u>Program Mission:</u>** Briefly outlines the objectives and activities necessary to achieve them and defines the program's development paths and directions.

**<u>Program Objectives:</u>** They are statements that describe what the academic program intends to achieve within a specific period and are measurable and observable.

<u>Curriculum Structure</u>: All courses/subjects included in the academic program according to the approved learning system (quarterly, annual, Bologna Process) whether it is a requirement (ministry, university, college, and scientific department) with the number of credit hours.

**Learning Outcomes:** A compatible set of knowledge, skills, and values acquired by students after the successful completion of the academic program and must determine the learning outcomes of each course in a way that achieves the objectives of the program.

**Teaching and learning strategies:** They are the strategies used by the faculty members to develop students' teaching and learning, and they are plans that are followed to reach the learning goals. They describe all classroom and extra-curricular activities to achieve the learning outcomes of the program.

University Name: University of Baghdad Faculty/Institute: AL-Khwarizmi College of Engineering Scientific Department: Biochemical Engineering Academic or Professional Program Name: B.Sc. Final Certificate Name: B.Sc. in Biochemical Engineering Academic System: Quarterly Description Preparation Date: 28/3/2024 File Completion Date: 28/3/2024

Prof. Dr. Alaa Kareem Mohammed: Head of Department Name: Date:

+1B\_3

Signature:

Asst Prof. Dr. Hisham Hassan Jasim Scientific Associate Name: Date:

The file is checked by:

Department of Quality Assurance and University Performance Director of the Quality Assurance and University Performance Department

Signature

Signature:

5117

Approval of the Dean

#### 28. Program Vision

The scientific department seeks to present academically, scientifically, and even practically in the local and international arena. The reliability of scientific laboratories is within national standards first and international standards second. Apply advanced studying and teaching systems and keep updated with the latest developments in this field, especially e-learning. Furthermore, studying recent experiences in education and working on applying them in line with the changing standards of scientific and practical requirements. Planning to build postgraduate studies with high standard quality by preparing material requirements from laboratories and others and the scientific needs of researchers, in addition to researchers and supervisors who own a distinguished research line and global scientific publication.

#### 29. Program Mission

The Biochemical academic staff pursues a multifaceted charge at the University of Baghdad. Our mission is to provide exceptional education and research opportunities in the field of Biochemical Engineering. We strive to cultivate a diverse and inclusive learning environment that fosters creativity, critical thinking, and innovation. Through our interdisciplinary approach, we aim to equip students with the knowledge, skills, and ethical values necessary to address the complex challenges of the modern world. As a Biochemical Engineering faculty, we uphold the highest standards of integrity, ethics, and social responsibility. Overall, our mission is to be a global leader in Biochemical Engineering education, research, and innovation, making a positive impact on the world by advancing knowledge, addressing challenges, and improving the quality of life for present and future generations.

#### **30.Program Objectives**

- 15. To optimize the design and operation of biochemical processes to maximize product yield, efficiency, and quality.
- 16. To prepare students for a wide variety of post-baccalaureate paths, including graduate school, professional training programs, or entry-level jobs in any area of biochemical Engineering.
- 17. To provide extensive hands-on training in production technology, statistical analysis, laboratory skills, and field techniques.
- 18. To provide thorough training in written and oral communication of scientific information.
- 19. To enrich students with opportunities for alternative education in the area of biochemical Engineering through undergraduate research, internships, and study abroad.
- 20. To design processes that are safe for operators, the environment, and the public.
- 21. To contribute to the advancement of biotechnology by developing new technologies, tools, and methods for improved bioprocesses.

#### 31. Program Accreditation

N/A

## 32. Other external influences

N/A

33.Program Structure											
Program Structure	Number of Courses	Credit hours	Percentage	Reviews*							
Institution Requirements											
<b>College Requirements</b>											
Department Requirements											
Summer Training											
Other											

\* This can include notes on whether the course is basic or optional.

34. Program De	34. Program Description											
Voor/Loval	Course Code	Course Nome	Cred	it Hours								
Year/Level	Course Code	Course Name	theoretical	practical								
		Unit Operations in										
۲۰۲٤-۲۰۲۳ / fourth		Biochemical	3	3								
		Processes										

	Skills
Learning Outcomes 2	<ul> <li>B6. Use problem solving strategies to develop innovative solutions.</li> <li>B7. Skills to design and conduct experiments in the area of biochemical engineering training.</li> <li>B8. Ability to innovate and improve processes of transformation of matter.</li> <li>B9. Ability to work effectively in specialized and/or multidisciplinary terms, in diverse cultural environments.</li> <li>B10. Ability to solve biochemical engineering problems using engineering tools available.</li> </ul>
	Ethics
Learning Outcomes 3	<ul><li>C3.Gaining an understanding of the ethical considerations.</li><li>C4.Regulatory requirements associated with working in the field of biochemical engineering, particularly when dealing with bioprocess or conducting human research.</li></ul>

#### 36. **Teaching and Learning Strategies**

The basic strategies that will be applied to help students learn and understand this course are **Cooperative Learning and Active Learning** strategies. Using cooperative learning encourages students to work together in small groups to achieve a common goal. It promotes teamwork and communication. In addition, using active learning helps students to participate in the learning process through activities such as discussions.

#### **37.** Evaluation methods

Quizzes, Mid-term exams, Assignments, and Lab. reports.

38.Faculty											
Faculty Members											
Academic Rank	Sp	ecialization	Specia Requiremen (if applica	ts/Skills	Number of the teaching staff						
	General	Special			Staff	Lecturer					
Lecturer	Chemical Engineering	Biochemical Engineering/Biofuel			Yes						

#### Professional Development Mentoring new faculty members

Professional development of faculty members

#### **39.Acceptance Criterion**

#### 40. The most important sources of information about the program

- Textbooks (Belter, P. A., Cussler, E. L., & Hu, W. (1987). Bioseparations: downstream processing for biotechnology).
- Internet Sources.
- Corresponding international universities.

#### 41.Program Development Plan

- By staying updated with the latest developments in the engineering field.
- Using modern technologies in teaching has the potential to transform teaching and learning by providing new ways to engage students, individualize instruction, and improve educational outcomes.

			P	rogram	<b>Skill</b> s	outl	ine										
						Required program Learning outcomes											
Year/Level	CourseCourseCodeName		Knowledge			Skills				Ethics							
			<b>I</b>	A1	A2	A3	A4	<b>B1</b>	<b>B2</b>	<b>B3</b>	<b>B4</b>	C1	C2	C3	C4		

• Please tick the boxes corresponding to the individual program learning outcomes under evaluation.

# **Course Description Form**

25.Course Name:						
Unit Operation in Biochemical Engineering						
26.Course Code:						
27.Semester / Year:						
4th Semester / 2024						
28.Description Preparation Date: 29 -3 - 2024						
29.Available Attendance Forms:						
30.Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total)						
	Weekly 6 hours (Total 90 hours)/ 3 units					
31.Course	e administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name)					
	Al-Mohammedawi					
hasan.h@kecb	u.uobaghdad.edu.iq					
32.Course	e Objectives					
Course Objecti	The aim of this module is to develop the students' knowledge of the unit operations. In this module, students will apply the principles learned in the engineering science courses they have had during the last years to study and					
33.Teaching and Learning Strategies						
Strategy	The basic strategies that will be applied to help students learn and understand the Course are <b>Cooperative Learning and Active Learning</b> strategies. Using cooperative learning encourages students to work together in small groups to achieve a common goal. It promotes teamwork and communication. In addition using active learning helps students to participate in the learning process					

34. Course Structure Required Exclusion						
Week	Hours	Learning Outcomes	Unit or subject name	Learning method	Evaluation method	
1	3	A1	Introduction to mixing, classification of mixing operations in terms of the phases.			
2	3	A1, B2, C1	Mixing of liquids in stirred tanks, basic stirred tank design.			
3	3	A1, A2, B2	Power required for mixing, Scale-up of mixing systems.			
4	3	A2, B1-B3, C1- C2	Introduction to filtration and microfiltration, Equipment for conventional filtration.			
5	3	A1-A2, B1-B3, C1-C2	Pretreatment for biological solutions.			
6	3	A1-A3, B1-B3, C1-C2	General theory for filtration.			
7	3	A1-A4, B1-B3, C1-C2	Continuous rotary filter.			
8	3	A1-A5, B1-B3, C1-C2	Microfiltration.			
9	3	A1-A5, B1-B3, C1-C2	Introduction to centrifugation, settling of solid particle.			
10	3	A1-A5, B1-B3, C1-C2	The basic type of centrifuges.			
11	3	A1-A6, B1-B3, C1-C2	The analysis of tubular bowl centrifuge.			
12	3	A1-A7, B1-B3, C1-C2	The analysis of disc type centrifuge.			
13	3	A1-7, B1-C3, C1- C2	Scale up of centrifugation.			
14	3	A1-A7, B1-B3, C1-C2	Centrifugal filtration.			
15	3	A1-A8, B1-B3, C1-C2	Centrifugal filtration.			

36.Learning and Teaching Resources				
Required textbooks (curricular books, if any)	Belter, P. A., Cussler, E. L., & Hu, W. (1987). Bioseparations: downstream processing for biotechnology.			
Main references (sources)	Ghosh, R. (2006). <i>Principles of bioseparations</i> <i>engineering</i> . World Scientific Publishing Company			
Recommended books and references (scientific journals, reports)	-			
Electronic References, Websites				



Ministry of Higher Education and Scientific Research Scientific Supervision and Scientific Evaluation Apparatus Directorate of Quality Assurance and Academic Accreditation Accreditation Department

# Academic Program and Course Description Guide

2024

### **Introduction:**

The educational program is a well-planned set of courses that include procedures and experiences arranged in the form of an academic syllabus. Its main goal is to improve and build graduates' skills so they are ready for the job market. The program is reviewed and evaluated every year through internal or external audit procedures and programs like the External Examiner Program.

The academic program description is a summary of the main features of the program and its courses. It shows what skills students are working to develop based on the program's goals. This description is very important because it is the main part of getting the program accredited, and it is written by the teaching staff together under the supervision of scientific committees in the scientific departments.

This guide, in its second version, includes a description of the academic program after updating the subjects and paragraphs of the previous guide in light of the updates and developments of the educational system in Iraq, which included the description of the academic program in its traditional form (annual, quarterly), as well as the adoption of the academic program description circulated according to the letter of the Department of Studies T 3/2906 on 3/5/2023 regarding the programs that adopt the Bologna Process as the basis for their work.

In this regard, we can only emphasize the importance of writing academic programs and course descriptions to ensure the proper functioning of the educational process.

#### **Concepts and terminology:**

<u>Academic Program Description</u>: The academic program description provides a summary of its vision, mission, and objectives, including an accurate description of the targeted learning outcomes according to specific learning strategies.

<u>Course Description</u>: Provides a summary of the most important characteristics of the course and the learning outcomes expected of the students to achieve, proving whether they have made the most of the available learning opportunities. It is derived from the program description.

**<u>Program Vision</u>**: An ambitious picture for the future of the academic program to be sophisticated, inspiring, stimulating, realistic, and applicable.

**<u>Program Mission</u>**: Briefly outlines the objectives and activities necessary to achieve them and defines the program's development paths and directions.

**<u>Program Objectives:</u>** They are statements that describe what the academic program intends to achieve within a specific period and are measurable and observable.

<u>**Curriculum Structure:**</u> All courses/subjects included in the academic program according to the approved learning system (quarterly, annual, Bologna Process) whether it is a requirement (ministry, university, college, and scientific department) with the number of credit hours.

**Learning Outcomes:** A compatible set of knowledge, skills, and values acquired by students after the successful completion of the academic program and must determine the learning outcomes of each course in a way that achieves the objectives of the program.

**Teaching and learning strategies:** They are the strategies used by the faculty members to develop students' teaching and learning, and they are plans that are followed to reach the learning goals. They describe all classroom and extra-curricular activities to achieve the learning outcomes of the program.

University Name: University of Baghdad Faculty/Institute: AL-Khwarizmi College of Engineering Scientific Department: Biochemical Engineering Academic or Professional Program Name: B.Sc. Final Certificate Name: B.Sc. in Biochemical Engineering Academic System: Quarterly Description Preparation Date: 28/3/2024 File Completion Date: 28/3/2024

Prof. Dr. Alaa Kareem Mohammed: Head of Department Name: Date:

+1B\_3

Signature:

Asst Prof. Dr. Hisham Hassan Jasim Scientific Associate Name: Date:

The file is checked by:

Department of Quality Assurance and University Performance Director of the Quality Assurance and University Performance Department

Signature

Signature:

5117

Approval of the Dean

#### 42. Program Vision

The scientific department seeks to present academically, scientifically, and even practically in the local and international arena. The reliability of scientific laboratories is within national standards first and international standards second. Apply advanced studying and teaching systems and keep updated with the latest developments in this field, especially e-learning. Furthermore, studying recent experiences in education and working on applying them in line with the changing standards of scientific and practical requirements. Planning to build postgraduate studies with high standard quality by preparing material requirements from laboratories and others and the scientific needs of researchers, in addition to researchers and supervisors who own a distinguished research line and global scientific publication.

#### 43. Program Mission

The Biochemical academic staff pursues a multifaceted charge at the University of Baghdad. Our mission is to provide exceptional education and research opportunities in the field of Biochemical Engineering. We strive to cultivate a diverse and inclusive learning environment that fosters creativity, critical thinking, and innovation. Through our interdisciplinary approach, we aim to equip students with the knowledge, skills, and ethical values necessary to address the complex challenges of the modern world. As a Biochemical Engineering faculty, we uphold the highest standards of integrity, ethics, and social responsibility. Overall, our mission is to be a global leader in Biochemical Engineering education, research, and innovation, making a positive impact on the world by advancing knowledge, addressing challenges, and improving the quality of life for present and future generations.

#### 44. Program Objectives

- 22. To optimize the design and operation of biochemical processes to maximize product yield, efficiency, and quality.
- 23. To prepare students for a wide variety of post-baccalaureate paths, including graduate school, professional training programs, or entry-level jobs in any area of biochemical Engineering.
- 24. To provide extensive hands-on training in production technology, statistical analysis, laboratory skills, and field techniques.
- 25. To provide thorough training in written and oral communication of scientific information.
- 26. To enrich students with opportunities for alternative education in the area of biochemical Engineering through undergraduate research, internships, and study abroad.
- 27. To design processes that are safe for operators, the environment, and the public.
- 28. To contribute to the advancement of biotechnology by developing new technologies, tools, and methods for improved bioprocesses.

#### 45. Program Accreditation

N/A

### 46. Other external influences

N/A

47.Program Structure								
Program Structure	Number of Courses	Credit hours	Percentage	<b>Reviews</b> *				
Institution								
Requirements								
<b>College Requirements</b>								
Department								
Requirements								
Summer Training								
Other								

\* This can include notes on whether the course is basic or optional.

48. Program Description								
Voor/Lovol	Course Code		Cred	it Hours				
Year/Level	<b>Course Code</b>	Course Name	theoretical	practical				
۲۰۲٤-۲۰۲۳ / Fouth		Computer Aided Design Using SuperPro Designer	2	2				

49.Expected learning outcomes of the program						
	Knowledge					
Learning Outcomes 1	<ul> <li>A1. Apply/develop solutions or to do research in the areas of Design and simulation in Biochemical Engineering.</li> <li>A2. Design and validate technological solutions to defined problems and communicate clearly and effectively for the practical application of their work.</li> <li>A3. Demonstrate the knowledge and understanding of the fundamental concepts, principles and theories underpinning Biochemical Engineering with core knowledge in: engineering analysis, fluid mechanics, thermodynamics; mass &amp; heat transfer; biochemical reactions; materials; process control; safety, health &amp; environment;</li> <li>A4. Operate small and pilot-scale equipment and use it to acquire essential data;</li> <li>A5. Understand process design and use integrated approaches to solve complex, often open-ended process design problems;</li> </ul>					

<b></b>								
	A6. demonstrate achievement of a specialised knowledge, particularly							
	via project work, of process engineering which is founded on the							
	chemical, biological and physical sciences.							
	A7. Students will develop the ability to apply the concepts a							
	techniques learned in the module to real-world chemical/biochemic							
	engineering problems.							
	Skills							
	B6.Use SuperPro Designer for design and simulation of process flow							
	sheets.							
	B7. Students will have understanding of basic concepts of conceptual							
	process design, technology selection, and integration.							
	B8. Generate ideas, proposals and solutions or arguments independently							
	and/or collaboratively in response to set scenarios and/or self							
	initiated activity;							
Learning Outcomes 2	B9. Evaluate whether design solutions integrate social, legal, engineering and technical requirements;							
	B10. Identify appropriate design and governance problems and formulate clear objectives using analytical data and I&CT software as appropriate;							
	B.4 Develop design briefs with clarity graphically and/or in written							
	specifications.							
	Ethics							
	C1. Gaining an understanding of the ethical considerations.							
	C2. regulatory requirements associated with working in the field of							
Learning Outcomes 3	biochemical engineering, particularly when dealing with bioprocess or							
	conducting human research.							
L								

#### 50. **Teaching and Learning Strategies**

The primary approach taken to present this topic will be to encourage active student interaction through interactive teaching techniques. Promote conversations, teamwork, and problemsolving sessions. Encourage students to work together and share their understanding of subjects through peer-to-peer learning. To make the learning process more engaging and participatory, incorporate demonstrations, experiments, and class presentations.

The second goal is to invite industry professionals or guest speakers who have expertise in process dynamics to deliver lectures or share their experiences. This offers students valuable insights into real-world applications and challenges, bridging the gap between academia and industry

#### **51. Evaluation methods**

Quizzes, mid-term exams, assignments, and seminars.

52.Faculty										
Faculty Members										
Academic Rank	Specialization		Special Requirements/Skills (if applicable)		Number of the teaching staff					
	General	Special			Staff	Lecturer				
Assistance Professor	Chemical Engineering	Mass Transfer/ Electrochemical			yes					

#### Professional Development Mentoring new faculty members

Professional development of faculty members

#### **53.Acceptance Criterion**

#### 54. The most important sources of information about the program

- 6- Textbooks.
- 7- Internet Sources.
- 8- Researches, Papers
- 9- Corresponding international universities

#### 10- Program Development Plan

- By staying updated with the latest developments in the engineering field
- Using modern technologies in teaching has the potential to transform teaching and learning by providing new ways to engage students, individualize instruction, and improve educational outcomes.

Program Skills Outline															
					Required program Learning outcomes										
Year/Level		Basic or optional		Know	ledge			Sk	ills			Etl	nics		
			A1	A2	A3	A4	<b>B1</b>	<b>B2</b>	<b>B3</b>	<b>B4</b>	C1	C2	C3	C4	

• Please tick the boxes corresponding to the individual program learning outcomes under evaluation.

## **Course Description Form**

e Name:		
Computer Aided Design Using SuperPro Designer		
e Code:		
ter / Year:		
4th Semester / 2024		
ption Preparation Date: 30 -3 - 2024		
•		
ble Attendance Forms:		
er of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total)		
Weekly 4 hours (Total 60 hours)/ 2 units		
e administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name)		
Dr. Khalid Waleed Hameed		
kwhameed@kecbu.uobaghdad.edu.iq		
e Objectives		
<ol> <li>Create rigorous steady state models for plant design, performance monitoring, troubleshooting, operational improvement, business planning and asset management.</li> <li>To impart fundamental knowledge to students in the latest technological topics on Computer Aided Design, and to prepare them for taking up further research in the areas.</li> <li>To train students in using software to solve design problems.</li> <li>To train student in the evaluate the results using their engineering knowledge in computer aided design projects</li> </ol>		
ing and Learning Strategies		
StrategyThe primary approach taken to present this topic will be to encourage active s interaction through interactive teaching techniques. Promote conversations, team and problem-solving sessions. Encourage students to work together and share understanding of subjects through peer-to-peer learning. To make the learning p more engaging and participatory, incorporate demonstrations, experiments, and presentations.StrategyThe second goal is to invite industry professionals or guest speakers who have e software to deliver lectures or share their experiences. This offers students valuat into real-world applications and challenges, bridging the gap between acad		

46. Course Structure

Week	Outcomes		Hours Learning Unit or subject name		Evaluation metho	
1	3	A1-3	Introduction and starting with SuperPro Designer			
2	3	A1-5, B2, C1	Continuous Reactor			
3	3	A1, A2, A7, B2	Batch Reactor			
4	3	A1-7, B1-3, C1-2	Semi-Batch Reactor			
5	3	A1-7, B1-3, C1-2	Unit operation: Absorption, Distillation			
6	3	A1-7, B1-3, C1-2	Mixer-settler Extraction, Differential extraction			
7	3	A1-7, B1-3, C1-2	Filtration, evaporation,			
8	3	A1-7, B1-3, C1-2	Spray Drying, cooling tower			
9	3	A1-7, B1-3, C1-2	Reaction and separation process			
10	3	A1-7, B1-3, C1-2	Simple Flowsheet: Reaction, Centrifugation and Batch distillation			
11	3	A1-7, B1-3, C1-2	Simulation of Sewage wastewater treatment			
12	3	A1-7, B1-3, C1-2	Simulation of Dairy Plant			
13	3	A1-7, B1-3, C1-2	Simulation of Monoclonal Antibody			
14	3	A1-7, B1-3, C1-2	Simulation of pharmaceutical tablets plant			
15	3	A1-7, B1-3, C1-2	Simulation of Beta- Galactosidase Plant			
47.C	ourse Ev	valuation				
-			assignments and seminar			
48.L	earning	and Teaching				
Require books, i		oks (curricular	Computer Methods in Che edition, 2022, CRC Press, Nayef Ghasem	0	0	
Main references (sources) SuperPro Designer®, User Guide, INTELLIGEN, INC.						
	ces (scien	oooks and atific journals,				

Electronic References, Websites <u>www.intelligen.com</u> <u>https://www.routledge.com/Computer-Methods-in-Chemical-Engineering/Ghasem/p/book/9780367765248</u>

Ministry of Higher Education and Scientific Research Scientific Supervision and Scientific Evaluation Apparatus Directorate of Quality Assurance and Academic Accreditation Accreditation Department



# Academic Program and Course Description Guide

2024

### **Introduction:**

The educational program is a well-planned set of courses that include procedures and experiences arranged in the form of an academic syllabus. Its main goal is to improve and build graduates' skills so they are ready for the job market. The program is reviewed and evaluated every year through internal or external audit procedures and programs like the External Examiner Program.

The academic program description is a summary of the main features of the program and its courses. It shows what skills students are working to develop based on the program's goals. This description is very important because it is the main part of getting the program accredited, and it is written by the teaching staff together under the supervision of scientific committees in the scientific departments.

This guide, in its second version, includes a description of the academic program after updating the subjects and paragraphs of the previous guide in light of the updates and developments of the educational system in Iraq, which included the description of the academic program in its traditional form (annual, quarterly), as well as the adoption of the academic program description circulated according to the letter of the Department of Studies T 3/2906 on 3/5/2023 regarding the programs that adopt the Bologna Process as the basis for their work.

In this regard, we can only emphasize the importance of writing academic programs and course descriptions to ensure the proper functioning of the educational process.

#### **Concepts and terminology:**

<u>Academic Program Description</u>: The academic program description provides a summary of its vision, mission, and objectives, including an accurate description of the targeted learning outcomes according to specific learning strategies.

<u>Course Description</u>: Provides a summary of the most important characteristics of the course and the learning outcomes expected of the students to achieve, proving whether they have made the most of the available learning opportunities. It is derived from the program description.

**<u>Program Vision</u>**: An ambitious picture for the future of the academic program to be sophisticated, inspiring, stimulating, realistic, and applicable.

**<u>Program Mission</u>**: Briefly outlines the objectives and activities necessary to achieve them and defines the program's development paths and directions.

**<u>Program Objectives:</u>** They are statements that describe what the academic program intends to achieve within a specific period and are measurable and observable.

<u>**Curriculum Structure:**</u> All courses/subjects included in the academic program according to the approved learning system (quarterly, annual, Bologna Process) whether it is a requirement (ministry, university, college, and scientific department) with the number of credit hours.

**Learning Outcomes:** A compatible set of knowledge, skills, and values acquired by students after the successful completion of the academic program and must determine the learning outcomes of each course in a way that achieves the objectives of the program.

**Teaching and learning strategies:** They are the strategies used by the faculty members to develop students' teaching and learning, and they are plans that are followed to reach the learning goals. They describe all classroom and extra-curricular activities to achieve the learning outcomes of the program.

University Name: University of Baghdad Faculty/Institute: AL-Khwarizmi College of Engineering Scientific Department: Biochemical Engineering Academic or Professional Program Name: B.Sc. Final Certificate Name: B.Sc. in Biochemical Engineering Academic System: Quarterly Description Preparation Date: 28/3/2024 File Completion Date: 28/3/2024

Prof. Dr. Alaa Kareem Mohammed: Head of Department Name: Date:

+1B\_3

Signature:

Asst Prof. Dr. Hisham Hassan Jasim Scientific Associate Name: Date:

The file is checked by:

Department of Quality Assurance and University Performance Director of the Quality Assurance and University Performance Department

Signature

Signature:

5112

Approval of the Dean

#### 55. Program Vision

The scientific department seeks to present academically, scientifically, and even practically in the local and international arena. The reliability of scientific laboratories is within national standards first and international standards second. Apply advanced studying and teaching systems and keep updated with the latest developments in this field, especially e-learning. Furthermore, studying recent experiences in education and working on applying them in line with the changing standards of scientific and practical requirements. Planning to build postgraduate studies with high standard quality by preparing material requirements from laboratories and others and the scientific needs of researchers, in addition to researchers and supervisors who own a distinguished research line and global scientific publication.

#### 56. Program Mission

The Biochemical academic staff pursues a multifaceted charge at the University of Baghdad. Our mission is to provide exceptional education and research opportunities in the field of Biochemical Engineering. We strive to cultivate a diverse and inclusive learning environment that fosters creativity, critical thinking, and innovation. Through our interdisciplinary approach, we aim to equip students with the knowledge, skills, and ethical values necessary to address the complex challenges of the modern world. As a Biochemical Engineering faculty, we uphold the highest standards of integrity, ethics, and social responsibility. Overall, our mission is to be a global leader in Biochemical Engineering education, research, and innovation, making a positive impact on the world by advancing knowledge, addressing challenges, and improving the quality of life for present and future generations.

#### 57. Program Objectives

29. To optimize the design and operation of biochemical processes to maximize product yield, efficiency, and quality.

- 30. To prepare students for a wide variety of post-baccalaureate paths, including graduate school, professional training programs, or entry-level jobs in any area of biochemical Engineering.
- 31. To provide extensive hands-on training in production technology, statistical analysis, laboratory skills, and field techniques.
- 32. To provide thorough training in written and oral communication of scientific information.
- 33. To enrich students with opportunities for alternative education in the area of biochemical Engineering through undergraduate research, internships, and study abroad.
- 34. To design processes that are safe for operators, the environment, and the public.
- 35. To contribute to the advancement of biotechnology by developing new technologies, tools, and methods for improved bioprocesses.

#### 58. Program Accreditation

N/A

#### 59. Other external influences

N/A

60.Program Structure								
Number of Courses	Credit hours	Percentage	<b>Reviews</b> *					
	Number of	Number of Credit hours	Number of Credit hours Percentage					

\* This can include notes on whether the course is basic or optional.

61. Program Description								
Year/Level		Course Nome	Credit Hours					
r ear/Level	<b>Course Code</b>	Course Name	theoretical	practical				
۲۰۲٤-۲۰۲۳ / fourth		<b>Process Dynamics</b>	3	N/A				

**62.Expected learning outcomes of the program** 

	Knowledge			
	A1. Students will develop a solid understanding of the dynamic			
	behavior of chemical processes.			
	A2. Students will be proficient in developing mathematical models			
	that describe the dynamic behavior of chemical processes.			
	A3. Students will learn how to analyze the stability, controllability,			
	and observability of dynamic systems.			
	A4. Students will be able to analyze the time response of chemical			
Learning Outcomes 1	processes.			
	A5. Students will gain knowledge and skills in designing control			
	systems for chemical processes.			
	A6. Students will learn techniques for optimizing the performance of			
	chemical processes.			
	A7. Students will develop the ability to apply the concepts and			
	techniques learned in the module to real-world chemical engineering			
	problems.			
	Skills			
	B1. Ability to apply mathematics to model and solve biochemical			
	engineering processes.			
	B2. Skills to design and conduct experiments in the area of			
	biochemical engineering training.			
	B3. Ability to innovate and improve processes of transformation of			
Learning Outcomes 2	matter.			
8	B4. Ability to work effectively in specialized and/or			
	multidisciplinary terms, in diverse cultural environments.			
	B5. Ability to solve biochemical engineering problems using			
	engineering tools available.			
	B6. Responsible behavior in socio-ethical and professional			
	environments.			
	Ethics			
	C1. Gaining an understanding of the ethical considerations.			
Learning Outcomes 3	C2. regulatory requirements associated with working in the field of			
_outcomes 5	biochemical engineering, particularly when dealing with bioprocess or			
	conducting human research.			

#### 63. **Teaching and Learning Strategies**

The primary approach taken to present this topic will be to encourage active student interaction through interactive teaching techniques. Promote conversations, teamwork, and problem-solving sessions. Encourage students to work together and share their understanding of subjects through peer-to-peer learning. To make the learning process more engaging and participatory, incorporate demonstrations, experiments, and class presentations.

The second goal is to invite industry professionals or guest speakers who have expertise in process dynamics to deliver lectures or share their experiences. This offers students valuable

insights into real-world applications and challenges, bridging the gap between academia and industry

#### **64. Evaluation methods**

Quizzes, mid-term exams, assignments, and seminars.

65.Faculty									
Faculty Members									
Academic Rank	Specialization		Special Requirements/Skills (if applicable)		Number of the teaching staff				
	General	Special			Staff	Lecturer			
Professor	Chemical Engineering	Chemical Engineering			yes				

Professional Development Mentoring new faculty members

**Professional development of faculty members** 

#### 66. Acceptance Criterion

#### 67. The most important sources of information about the program

- 11-Textbooks.
- 12-Internet Sources.
- 13-Researches, Papers
- 14- Corresponding international universities

#### 15-Program Development Plan

- By staying updated with the latest developments in the engineering field
- Using modern technologies in teaching has the potential to transform teaching and learning by providing new ways to engage students, individualize instruction, and improve educational outcomes.

	Program Skills Outline														
				Rec	quired	progr	am L	earnin	g outcom	es					
Year/Level	Course Code	Course Name	Basic or optional		Know	ledge			Sk	ills			Etl	nics	
				A1	A2	A3	A4	<b>B1</b>	B2	<b>B3</b>	<b>B4</b>	C1	C2	C3	C4

• Please tick the boxes corresponding to the individual program learning outcomes under evaluation.

## **Course Description Form**

49.Course	e Name	e:
		Process Dynamics
50.Course	e Code	:
51.Semes	ter / Y	ear:
		7 th Semester / 2024
52.Descri	ption l	Preparation Date: 28 -3 - 2024
53.Availa	ble At	tendance Forms:
54.Numbe	er of C	Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total)
		Weekly 3 hours (Total 45 hours)/ 3 units
55.Course	e admi	nistrator's name (mention all, if more than one name)
		a Kareem Mohammed
Email:	dr.alaa@	@kecbu.uobaghdad.edu.iq
56.Course	e Obje	ctives
		1. Students should be able to develop mathematical models that describe the dynamic behavior of chemical processes
		2. Students should understand the time response of chemical processes to changes in inputs and disturbances.
Course Objecti	ves	3. Students should learn techniques for designing control systems that can regulate and optimize the operation of chemical processes
		4. Students should be able to analyze the stability of chemical processes and control systems
		5. Students should learn techniques for optimizing the performance of chemical processes.
57.Teachi	ing and	d Learning Strategies
Strategy	interaction teamwork share to learning	rimary approach taken to present this topic will be to encourage active student ction through interactive teaching techniques. Promote conversations, york, and problem-solving sessions. Encourage students to work together and their understanding of subjects through peer-to-peer learning. To make the ng process more engaging and participatory, incorporate demonstrations, ments, and class presentations.
		econd goal is to invite industry professionals or guest speakers who have exper cess dynamics to deliver lectures or share their experiences. This offers stude

		valuable insights into academia and industr	real-world applications and challer y.	iges, bridging	g the gap bety			
58. C	ourse St							
Week	Hours	Required Learning Outcomes	Learning method	Evaluation method				
1	3	A1-3	Laplace Transform Review					
2	3	A1-5, B2, C1	Basic Element Of Process Control System					
3	3	A1, A2, A7, B2	Forcing Functions					
4	3	A1-7, B1-3, C1-2	Process					
5	3	A1-7, B1-3, C1-2	Heating Tank					
6	3	A1-7, B1-3, C1-2	Response Of First Order System to Input Forces					
7	3	A1-7, B1-3, C1-2	Response to Ramp Force					
8	3	A1-7, B1-3, C1-2	Solved Problems					
9	3	A1-7, B1-3, C1-2	How to Determining The Time Constant for First Order System Experimentally					
10	3	A1-7, B1-3, C1-2	Linearization					
11	3	A1-7, B1-3, C1-2	Capacitance Element					
12	3	A1-7, B1-3, C1-2	System Connected In Series (Non- Interacting Connection)					
13	3	A1-7, B1-3, C1-2	Interacting System					
14	3	A1-7, B1-3, C1-2	Second Order System					
15	3	A1-7, B1-3, C1-2	Response Of Second Order System (Under damped)					
59.C	ourse Ev	valuation						
Quizze	es, mid-	term exams, and a	ssignments					
60.L	earning	and Teaching Res	ources					
Require if any)	ed textboo	oks (curricular books	, <i>Process Dynamics and Control</i> E. Seborg, Thomas F. Edgar, Du	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
Main re	eferences	(sources)	<i>Fundamental of Process Control in Chemical</i> <i>Engineering,</i> 1 <sup>st</sup> edition,2021 Alaa K. Mohammed					
		ooks and references lls, reports)	-					
Electro	nic Refer	ences, Websites		https://www.wiley.com/en- us/Advanced+Chemical+Process+Control%3A+Putting+ Theory+into+Practice-p-9783527842483				
			1					

Ministry of Higher Education and Scientific Research Scientific Supervision and Scientific Evaluation Apparatus Directorate of Quality Assurance and Academic Accreditation Accreditation Department



# Academic Program and Course Description Guide

2024

### **Introduction:**

The educational program is a well-planned set of courses that include procedures and experiences arranged in the form of an academic syllabus. Its main goal is to improve and build graduates' skills so they are ready for the job market. The program is reviewed and evaluated every year through internal or external audit procedures and programs like the External Examiner Program.

The academic program description is a summary of the main features of the program and its courses. It shows what skills students are working to develop based on the program's goals. This description is very important because it is the main part of getting the program accredited, and it is written by the teaching staff together under the supervision of scientific committees in the scientific departments.

This guide, in its second version, includes a description of the academic program after updating the subjects and paragraphs of the previous guide in light of the updates and developments of the educational system in Iraq, which included the description of the academic program in its traditional form (annual, quarterly), as well as the adoption of the academic program description circulated according to the letter of the Department of Studies T 3/2906 on 3/5/2023 regarding the programs that adopt the Bologna Process as the basis for their work.

In this regard, we can only emphasize the importance of writing academic programs and course descriptions to ensure the proper functioning of the educational process.

#### **Concepts and terminology:**

<u>Academic Program Description</u>: The academic program description provides a summary of its vision, mission, and objectives, including an accurate description of the targeted learning outcomes according to specific learning strategies.

<u>Course Description</u>: Provides a summary of the most important characteristics of the course and the learning outcomes expected of the students to achieve, proving whether they have made the most of the available learning opportunities. It is derived from the program description.

**<u>Program Vision</u>**: An ambitious picture for the future of the academic program to be sophisticated, inspiring, stimulating, realistic, and applicable.

**<u>Program Mission</u>**: Briefly outlines the objectives and activities necessary to achieve them and defines the program's development paths and directions.

**<u>Program Objectives:</u>** They are statements that describe what the academic program intends to achieve within a specific period and are measurable and observable.

<u>**Curriculum Structure:**</u> All courses/subjects included in the academic program according to the approved learning system (quarterly, annual, Bologna Process) whether it is a requirement (ministry, university, college, and scientific department) with the number of credit hours.

**Learning Outcomes:** A compatible set of knowledge, skills, and values acquired by students after the successful completion of the academic program and must determine the learning outcomes of each course in a way that achieves the objectives of the program.

**Teaching and learning strategies:** They are the strategies used by the faculty members to develop students' teaching and learning, and they are plans that are followed to reach the learning goals. They describe all classroom and extra-curricular activities to achieve the learning outcomes of the program.

University Name: University of Baghdad Faculty/Institute: AL-Khwarizmi College of Engineering Scientific Department: Biochemical Engineering Academic or Professional Program Name: B.Sc. Final Certificate Name: B.Sc. in Biochemical Engineering Academic System: Quarterly Description Preparation Date: 28/3/2024 File Completion Date: 28/3/2024

Prof. Dr. Alaa Kareem Mohammed: Head of Department Name: Date:

+1B\_3

Signature:

Asst Prof. Dr. Hisham Hassan Jasim Scientific Associate Name: Date:

The file is checked by:

Department of Quality Assurance and University Performance Director of the Quality Assurance and University Performance Department

Signature

Signature:

5112

Approval of the Dean

#### 68. Program Vision

The scientific department seeks to present academically, scientifically, and even practically in the local and international arena. The reliability of scientific laboratories is within national standards first and international standards second. Apply advanced studying and teaching systems and keep updated with the latest developments in this field, especially e-learning. Furthermore, studying recent experiences in education and working on applying them in line with the changing standards of scientific and practical requirements. Planning to build postgraduate studies with high standard quality by preparing material requirements from laboratories and others and the scientific needs of researchers, in addition to researchers and supervisors who own a distinguished research line and global scientific publication.

#### 69. Program Mission

The Biochemical academic staff pursues a multifaceted charge at the University of Baghdad. Our mission is to provide exceptional education and research opportunities in the field of Biochemical Engineering. We strive to cultivate a diverse and inclusive learning environment that fosters creativity, critical thinking, and innovation. Through our interdisciplinary approach, we aim to equip students with the knowledge, skills, and ethical values necessary to address the complex challenges of the modern world. As a Biochemical Engineering faculty, we uphold the highest standards of integrity, ethics, and social responsibility. Overall, our mission is to be a global leader in Biochemical Engineering education, research, and innovation, making a positive impact on the world by advancing knowledge, addressing challenges, and improving the quality of life for present and future generations.

#### 70. Program Objectives

- 36. To optimize the design and operation of biochemical processes to maximize product yield, efficiency, and quality.
- 37. To prepare students for a wide variety of post-baccalaureate paths, including graduate school, professional training programs, or entry-level jobs in any area of biochemical Engineering.

- 38. To provide extensive hands-on training in production technology, statistical analysis, laboratory skills, and field techniques.
- 39. To provide thorough training in written and oral communication of scientific information.
- 40. To enrich students with opportunities for alternative education in the area of biochemical Engineering through undergraduate research, internships, and study abroad.
- 41. To design processes that are safe for operators, the environment, and the public.
- 42. To contribute to the advancement of biotechnology by developing new technologies, tools, and methods for improved bioprocesses.

#### 71. Program Accreditation

N/A

#### 72. Other external influences

N/A

73.Program Structure										
Program Structure	Number of Courses	Credit hours	Percentage	<b>Reviews</b> *						
Institution										
Requirements										
College Requirements										
Department										
Requirements										
Summer Training										
Other										

\* This can include notes on whether the course is basic or optional.

74. Program Description										
Year/Level	Course Code	Course Name	it Hours							
I ear/Lever	Course Coue	Course Maine	theoretical	practical						
۲۰۲٤_۲۰۲۳ / fourth		<b>Process Control</b>	3	2						

75.Expected learning outcomes of the program								
Knowledge								
Learning Outcomes 1	A1. Students will develop a solid understanding of the dynamic							

	behavior of chemical processes.						
	A2. Students will be proficient in developing mathematical models						
	that describe the dynamic behavior of chemical processes.						
	A3. Students will learn how to analyze the stability, controllability,						
	and observability of dynamic systems.						
	A4. Students will be able to analyze the time response of chemical						
	processes.						
	A5. Students will gain knowledge and skills in designing control						
	systems for chemical processes.						
	A6. Students will learn techniques for optimizing the performance of						
	chemical processes.						
	A7. Students will develop the ability to apply the concepts and						
	techniques learned in the module to real-world chemical engineering						
	problems.						
	Skills						
	B1. Ability to apply mathematics to model and solve biochemical						
	engineering processes.						
	B2. Skills to design and conduct experiments in the area of						
	biochemical engineering training.						
	B3. Ability to innovate and improve processes of transformation of						
Learning Outcomes 2	matter.						
Learning Outcomes 2	B4. Ability to work effectively in specialized and/or						
	multidisciplinary terms, in diverse cultural environments.						
	B5. Ability to solve biochemical engineering problems using						
	engineering tools available.						
	B6. Responsible behavior in socio-ethical and professional						
	environments.						
	Ethics						
	C1. Gaining an understanding of the ethical considerations.						
Learning Outcomes 2	C2. regulatory requirements associated with working in the field of						
Learning Outcomes 3	biochemical engineering, particularly when dealing with bioprocess or						
	conducting human research.						
•							

#### 76. Teaching and Learning Strategies

The primary approach taken to present this topic will be to encourage active student interaction through interactive teaching techniques. Promote conversations, teamwork, and problem-solving sessions. Encourage students to work together and share their understanding of subjects through peer-to-peer learning. To make the learning process more engaging and participatory, incorporate demonstrations, experiments, and class presentations.

The second goal is to invite industry professionals or guest speakers who have expertise in process dynamics to deliver lectures or share their experiences. This offers students valuable insights into real-world applications and challenges, bridging the gap between academia and industry

#### 77. Evaluation methods

Quizzes, mid-term exams, and assignments.

## 78.Faculty Faculty Members

Academic Rank	Special	lization	Specia Requiremen (if applic	ts/Skills	Number of the teaching staff		
	General	Special			Staff	Lecturer	
Professor	Chemical	Chemical			yes		
110103501	Engineering	Engineering			5		

#### Professional Development Mentoring new faculty members

Professional development of faculty members

#### 79. Acceptance Criterion

#### 80. The most important sources of information about the program

- 16-Textbooks.
- 17-Internet Sources.
- 18-Researches, Papers
- 19- Corresponding international universities

9

#### 20- Program Development Plan

- By staying updated with the latest developments in the engineering field
- Using modern technologies in teaching has the potential to transform teaching and learning by providing new ways to engage students, individualize instruction, and improve educational outcomes.

	Program Skills Outline														
	Required program Learning outcomes														
Year/Level	Course Code	Course Name	Basic or optional		Know	ledge			Sk	ills			Etl	nics	
			-	A1	A2	A3	A4	<b>B1</b>	<b>B2</b>	<b>B3</b>	<b>B4</b>	C1	C2	C3	C4
										-					

• Please tick the boxes corresponding to the individual program learning outcomes under evaluation.

## **Course Description Form**

		_				
61.Course	e Nam	e:				
		Process Control				
62.Course	e Code					
63.Semes	ter / Y	ear:				
		8th Semester / 2024				
64.Descri	ption l	Preparation Date: 28 - 3 - 2024				
65.Availa	ble At	tendance Forms:				
66.Numbe	er of C	Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total)				
		Weekly 5 hours (Total 75 hours)/ 5 units				
67 Course	admi	nistrator's name (mention all, if more than one name)				
		a Kareem Mohammed				
		@kecbu.uobaghdad.edu.iq				
68.Course						
	<u> </u>	<ul><li>6. Students should be able to develop mathematical models that describe the dynamic behavior of chemical processes</li></ul>				
		<ol> <li>Students should understand the time response of chemical processes to changes in inputs and disturbances.</li> </ol>				
Course Objecti	ves	8. Students should learn techniques for designing control systems that can regulate and optimize the operation of chemical processes				
		9. Students should be able to analyze the stability of chemical processes and control systems				
		10. Students should learn techniques for optimizing the performance of chemical processes.				
69.Teachi	ing and	d Learning Strategies				
Strategy The inter tean shar lear		rimary approach taken to present this topic will be to encourage active student ction through interactive teaching techniques. Promote conversations, work, and problem-solving sessions. Encourage students to work together and their understanding of subjects through peer-to-peer learning. To make the ng process more engaging and participatory, incorporate demonstrations, ments, and class presentations.				
		econd goal is to invite industry professionals or guest speakers who have experiences dynamics to deliver lectures or share their experiences. This offers stud				

		valuable insights into academia and industry	real-world applications and challer y.	nges, bridging	g the gap betw			
70. C	ourse St	ructure						
Week	Hours	Required Learning Outcomes	Unit or subject name	Learning method	Evaluation method			
1	5	A1-3	Closed Loop System					
2	5	A1-5, B2, C1	Examples for Closed Loop System					
3	5	A1, A2, A7, B2	Measurement And Signal Transmitter					
4	5	A1-7, B1-3, C1-2	The Controller					
5	5	A1-7, B1-3, C1-2	Examples					
6	5	A1-7, B1-3, C1-2	Integral Controller					
7	5	A1-7, B1-3, C1-2	Proportional- Integral- Derivative Controller (PID)					
8	5	A1-7, B1-3, C1-2	Control Valve					
9	5	A1-7, B1-3, C1-2	Stability					
10	5	A1-7, B1-3, C1-2	Process Reaction Curve (PRC)					
11	5	A1-7, B1-3, C1-2	Optimum Control System					
12	5	A1-7, B1-3, C1-2	Frequency Response Analysis					
13	5	A1-7, B1-3, C1-2	Bode Diagram					
14	5	A1-7, B1-3, C1-2	Bode Diagram of First Order System and Capacitance in Series					
15	5	A1-7, B1-3, C1-2	Piping and Instrumentation Diagram (P&ID)					
71.C	ourse Ev	valuation						
Quizze	es, mid-1	term exams, and a	ssignments					
72.Le	earning	and Teaching Res	ources					
Require if any)	d textboo	oks (curricular books,	<i>Process Dynamics and Control</i> E. Seborg, Thomas F. Edgar, D	· ·				
Main re	ferences	(sources)	<i>Fundamental of Process Control in Chemical</i> <i>Engineering</i> , 1 <sup>st</sup> edition,2021 Alaa K. Mohammed					
		ooks and references ls, reports)	-					
Electroi	nic Refere	ences, Websites		https://www.wiley.com/en- us/Advanced+Chemical+Process+Control%3A+Putting+ Theory+into+Practice-p-9783527842483				
			1					

Ministry of Higher Education and Scientific Research Scientific Supervision and Scientific Evaluation Apparatus Directorate of Quality Assurance and Academic Accreditation Accreditation Department



# Academic Program and Course Description Guide

2024

## **Introduction:**

The educational program is a well-planned set of courses that include procedures and experiences arranged in the form of an academic syllabus. Its main goal is to improve and build graduates' skills so they are ready for the job market. The program is reviewed and evaluated every year through internal or external audit procedures and programs like the External Examiner Program.

The academic program description is a summary of the main features of the program and its courses. It shows what skills students are working to develop based on the program's goals. This description is very important because it is the main part of getting the program accredited, and it is written by the teaching staff together under the supervision of scientific committees in the scientific departments.

This guide, in its second version, includes a description of the academic program after updating the subjects and paragraphs of the previous guide in light of the updates and developments of the educational system in Iraq, which included the description of the academic program in its traditional form (annual, quarterly), as well as the adoption of the academic program description circulated according to the letter of the Department of Studies T 3/2906 on 3/5/2023 regarding the programs that adopt the Bologna Process as the basis for their work.

In this regard, we can only emphasize the importance of writing academic programs and course descriptions to ensure the proper functioning of the educational process.

#### **Concepts and terminology:**

<u>Academic Program Description</u>: The academic program description provides a summary of its vision, mission, and objectives, including an accurate description of the targeted learning outcomes according to specific learning strategies.

<u>Course Description</u>: Provides a summary of the most important characteristics of the course and the learning outcomes expected of the students to achieve, proving whether they have made the most of the available learning opportunities. It is derived from the program description.

**<u>Program Vision</u>**: An ambitious picture for the future of the academic program to be sophisticated, inspiring, stimulating, realistic, and applicable.

**<u>Program Mission</u>**: Briefly outlines the objectives and activities necessary to achieve them and defines the program's development paths and directions.

**<u>Program Objectives:</u>** They are statements that describe what the academic program intends to achieve within a specific period and are measurable and observable.

<u>**Curriculum Structure:**</u> All courses/subjects included in the academic program according to the approved learning system (quarterly, annual, Bologna Process) whether it is a requirement (ministry, university, college, and scientific department) with the number of credit hours.

**Learning Outcomes:** A compatible set of knowledge, skills, and values acquired by students after the successful completion of the academic program and must determine the learning outcomes of each course in a way that achieves the objectives of the program.

**Teaching and learning strategies:** They are the strategies used by the faculty members to develop students' teaching and learning, and they are plans that are followed to reach the learning goals. They describe all classroom and extra-curricular activities to achieve the learning outcomes of the program.

University Name: University of Baghdad Faculty/Institute: AL-Khwarizmi College of Engineering Scientific Department: Biochemical Engineering Academic or Professional Program Name: B.Sc. Final Certificate Name: B.Sc. in Biochemical Engineering Academic System: Quarterly Description Preparation Date: 28/3/2024 File Completion Date: 28/3/2024

Prof. Dr. Alaa Kareem Mohammed: Head of Department Name: Date:

+1B\_3

Signature:

Asst Prof. Dr. Hisham Hassan Jasim Scientific Associate Name: Date:

The file is checked by:

Department of Quality Assurance and University Performance Director of the Quality Assurance and University Performance Department

Signature

Signature:

5112

Approval of the Dean

#### 81. Program Vision

The scientific department seeks to present academically, scientifically, and even practically in the local and international arena. The reliability of scientific laboratories is within national standards first and international standards second. Apply advanced studying and teaching systems and keep updated with the latest developments in this field, especially e-learning. Furthermore, studying recent experiences in education and working on applying them in line with the changing standards of scientific and practical requirements. Planning to build postgraduate studies with high standard quality by preparing material requirements from laboratories and others and the scientific needs of researchers, in addition to researchers and supervisors who own a distinguished research line and global scientific publication.

#### 82. Program Mission

The Biochemical academic staff pursues a multifaceted charge at the University of Baghdad. Our mission is to provide exceptional education and research opportunities in the field of Biochemical Engineering. We strive to cultivate a diverse and inclusive learning environment that fosters creativity, critical thinking, and innovation. Through our interdisciplinary approach, we aim to equip students with the knowledge, skills, and ethical values necessary to address the complex challenges of the modern world. As a Biochemical Engineering faculty, we uphold the highest standards of integrity, ethics, and social responsibility. Overall, our mission is to be a global leader in Biochemical Engineering education, research, and innovation, making a positive impact on the world by advancing knowledge, addressing challenges, and improving the quality of life for present and future generations.

#### 83. Program Objectives

- 43. To optimize the design and operation of biochemical processes to maximize product yield, efficiency, and quality.
- 44. To prepare students for a wide variety of post-baccalaureate paths, including graduate school, professional training programs, or entry-level jobs in any area of biochemical Engineering.
- 45. To provide extensive hands-on training in production technology, statistical analysis, laboratory skills, and field techniques.
- 46. To provide thorough training in written and oral communication of scientific information.
- 47. To enrich students with opportunities for alternative education in the area of biochemical Engineering through undergraduate research, internships, and study abroad.
- 48. To design processes that are safe for operators, the environment, and the public.

49. To contribute to the advancement of biotechnology by developing new technologies, tools, and methods for improved bioprocesses.

## 84. Program Accreditation

N/A

## 85. Other external influences

N/A

86. Program Structure					
Program Structure	Number of Courses	Credit hours	Percentage	<b>Reviews</b> *	
Institution					
Requirements					
College Requirements					
Department					
Requirements					
Summer Training					
Other					

\* This can include notes on whether the course is basic or optional.

87. Program Description						
Year/Level	Course Code	Course Name	Credit Hours			
Y ear/Level		Course Ivallie	theoretical	practical		
ヾヽヾ٤_ヾヽヾヾ / Third		Heat Transfer I	3	N/A		

88.Expected learning outcomes of the program				
Knowledge				
	A1. Students will develop a solid understanding of the dynamic			
	behavior of chemical processes.			
	A2. Students will be proficient in developing mathematical models			
Learning Outcomes 1	that describe the dynamic behavior of chemical processes.			
	A3. Students will learn how to analyze the stability, controllability,			
	and observability of dynamic systems.			
	A4. Students will be able to analyze the time response of chemical			

	processes.			
	A5. Students will gain knowledge and skills in designing control			
	systems for chemical processes.			
A6. Students will learn techniques for optimizing the performance of				
chemical processes.				
	A7. Students will develop the ability to apply the concepts and			
	techniques learned in the module to real-world chemical engineering			
problems.				
	Skills			
Learning Outcomes 2	<ul> <li>B1. Ability to apply mathematics to model and solve biochemical engineering processes.</li> <li>B2. Skills to design and conduct experiments in the area of biochemical engineering training.</li> <li>B3. Ability to innovate and improve processes of transformation of matter.</li> <li>B4. Ability to work effectively in specialized and/or multidisciplinary terms, in diverse cultural environments.</li> <li>B5. Ability to solve biochemical engineering problems using engineering tools available.</li> <li>B6. Responsible behavior in socio-ethical and professional environments.</li> </ul>			
	Ethics			
	C1. Gaining an understanding of the ethical considerations.			
Learning Outcomes 2	C2. regulatory requirements associated with working in the field of			
Learning Outcomes 3	biochemical engineering, particularly when dealing with bioprocess or conducting human research.			

#### **89. Teaching and Learning Strategies**

The primary approach taken to present this topic will be to encourage active student interaction through interactive teaching techniques. Promote conversations, teamwork, and problem-solving sessions. Encourage students to work together and share their understanding of subjects through peer-to-peer learning. To make the learning process more engaging and participatory, incorporate demonstrations, experiments, and class presentations.

The second goal is to invite industry professionals or guest speakers who have expertise in process dynamics to deliver lectures or share their experiences. This offers students valuable insights into real-world applications and challenges, bridging the gap between academia and industry

#### **90. Evaluation methods**

Quizzes, mid-term exams, assignments, and seminars.

91.Faculty						
Faculty Members						
Academic Rank	Specialization		Special Requirements/Skills (if applicable)		Number of the teaching staff	
	General	Special			Staff	Lecturer
Professor	Chemical Engineering	Chemical Engineering			yes	

#### **Professional Development** Mentoring new faculty members

#### **Professional development of faculty members**

### 92. Acceptance Criterion

#### 93. The most important sources of information about the program

- 21-Textbooks.
- 22-Internet Sources.
- 23-Researches, Papers
- 24- Corresponding international universities

#### 25-Program Development Plan

- By staying updated with the latest developments in the engineering field
- Using modern technologies in teaching has the potential to transform teaching and learning by providing new ways to engage students, individualize instruction, and improve educational outcomes.

	Program Skills Outline														
				Required program Learning outcomes											
	Course Name			Know	ledge			Sk	ills			Etl	nics		
			· F · · · · ·	A1	A2	A3	A4	<b>B1</b>	<b>B2</b>	<b>B3</b>	<b>B4</b>	C1	C2	C3	C4

• Please tick the boxes corresponding to the individual program learning outcomes under evaluation.

# **Course Description Form**

73.	Course	Nam	e:			
	Heat Transfer I					
74.	Course	Code	2:			
75.	Semest	ter / Y	ear:			
				3rd Semester / 2024		
76.	Descri	ption 1	Preparation I	Date: 30 - 3 - 2024		
77.	Availa	ble At	tendance For	ms:		
78.	Numbe	er of C	Credit Hours (	(Total) / Number of Units (Tot	al)	
			W	eekly 3 hours (Total 45 hours)/ 3 ur	nits	
79.	Course	admi	nistrator's na	me (mention all, if more than o	one name)	
	Name:	Dr. Mo	hammed A. At	iya		
	Email: a	tiya@]	kecbu.uobaghd	ad.edu.iq		
80.	Course	o Obje	ctives			
			11. To study C	Over View of Heat transfer phenomena		
			_	proad understanding of the basic modes	s of heat transf	er
Course	Objectiv	ves		, convection, radiation).		
				in order of magnitude analysis on gove	-	-
				sport to determine how variables are r	elated to parar	neters.
			-	state of heat transfer.		
81.	Teachi	U	d Learning St	0		
				owledge and understanding of the		<b>1</b>
Strateg	y	-	-	es of heat Transfer with core kno	wledge in h	eat Transfer
		equip	ment.			
00 0		14				
82. C	ourse S	-	re Required			
Week	Hours		Learning	Unit or subject name	Learning method	Evaluation method
			Outcomes		methou	methou
-				Introduction to heat transfer	Lecture &	Quizzes,
1	3		A1-2	(conduction; convection;	Tutorial	Homework & seminar
				radiation)		semmar

2	3	B1, C1	Steady state conduction (the plane wall)	Lecture & Tutorial	Quizzes Homework a seminar	
3	3	A1, A2, A7, B2	Insulation and R value radial systems	Lecture & Tutorial	Quizzes , Homework & & seminar	
4	3	A1-7, B1-3, C1-2	The overall heat transfer coefficient	Lecture & Tutorial	Quizzes , Homework & seminar	
5	3	A1-7, B1-3, C1-2	Critical thickness of insulation	Lecture & Tutorial	Quizzes , Homework & seminar	
6	3	A1-7, B1-3, C1-2	Heat source system (cylinder with heat sources)	Lecture & Tutorial	Quizzes , Homework & seminar	
7	3	A1-7, B1-3, C1-2	Conduction convection systems ( fins)	Lecture & Tutorial	Quizzes , Homework & seminar	
8	3		Mid Exam I			
9	3	A1-7, B1-3, C1-2	Unsteady state conduction (lumped heat capacity)	Lecture & Tutorial	Quizzes , Homework & seminar	
10	3	A1-7, B1-3, C1-2	Transient heat flow in a semi- infinite solid	Lecture & Tutorial	Quizzes , Homework & seminar	
11	3	A1-7, B1-3, C1-2	Convection boundary conditions	Lecture & Tutorial	Quizzes , Homework & seminar	
12	3	A1-7, B1-3, C1-2	Multidimensional system	Lecture & Tutorial	Quizzes , Homework & seminar	
13	3	A1-7, B1-3, C1-2	Principles of convection	Lecture & Tutorial	Quizzes , Homework & seminar	
14	3	A1-7, B1-3, C1-2	Laminar & thermal boundary layer on a flat plate	Lecture & Tutorial	Quizzes , Homework & seminar	
15	3		Mid Exam II			
83.Co	ourse E	valuation				
Quizze	es, mid-	term exams, assig	nments and seminar			
84.Le	earning	and Teaching Res	sources			
			"Heat transfer " by I.P. Holt	man, Sixth	Edition	
if any)	u iextbo	oks (curricular books	(1986).			

Main references (sources)	Fundamentals of Heat and Mass transfer, by Frank P. Incropera, 7th edition .
Recommended books and references (scientific journals, reports)	-
Electronic References, Websites	https://www.amazon.com/Fundamentals-Heat-Transfer- Frank-Incropera/dp/0471457280



Ministry of Higher Education and Scientific Research Scientific Supervision and Scientific Evaluation Apparatus Directorate of Quality Assurance and Academic Accreditation Accreditation Department

# Academic Program and Course Description Guide

2024

## **Introduction:**

The educational program is a well-planned set of courses that include procedures and experiences arranged in the form of an academic syllabus. Its main goal is to improve and build graduates' skills so they are ready for the job market. The program is reviewed and evaluated every year through internal or external audit procedures and programs like the External Examiner Program.

The academic program description is a summary of the main features of the program and its courses. It shows what skills students are working to develop based on the program's goals. This description is very important because it is the main part of getting the program accredited, and it is written by the teaching staff together under the supervision of scientific committees in the scientific departments.

This guide, in its second version, includes a description of the academic program after updating the subjects and paragraphs of the previous guide in light of the updates and developments of the educational system in Iraq, which included the description of the academic program in its traditional form (annual, quarterly), as well as the adoption of the academic program description circulated according to the letter of the Department of Studies T 3/2906 on 3/5/2023 regarding the programs that adopt the Bologna Process as the basis for their work.

In this regard, we can only emphasize the importance of writing academic programs and course descriptions to ensure the proper functioning of the educational process.

#### **Concepts and terminology:**

<u>Academic Program Description</u>: The academic program description provides a summary of its vision, mission, and objectives, including an accurate description of the targeted learning outcomes according to specific learning strategies.

<u>Course Description</u>: Provides a summary of the most important characteristics of the course and the learning outcomes expected of the students to achieve, proving whether they have made the most of the available learning opportunities. It is derived from the program description.

**<u>Program Vision</u>**: An ambitious picture for the future of the academic program to be sophisticated, inspiring, stimulating, realistic, and applicable.

**<u>Program Mission</u>**: Briefly outlines the objectives and activities necessary to achieve them and defines the program's development paths and directions.

**<u>Program Objectives:</u>** They are statements that describe what the academic program intends to achieve within a specific period and are measurable and observable.

<u>**Curriculum Structure:**</u> All courses/subjects included in the academic program according to the approved learning system (quarterly, annual, Bologna Process) whether it is a requirement (ministry, university, college, and scientific department) with the number of credit hours.

**Learning Outcomes:** A compatible set of knowledge, skills, and values acquired by students after the successful completion of the academic program and must determine the learning outcomes of each course in a way that achieves the objectives of the program.

**Teaching and learning strategies:** They are the strategies used by the faculty members to develop students' teaching and learning, and they are plans that are followed to reach the learning goals. They describe all classroom and extra-curricular activities to achieve the learning outcomes of the program.

University Name: University of Baghdad Faculty/Institute: AL-Khwarizmi College of Engineering Scientific Department: Biochemical Engineering Academic or Professional Program Name: B.Sc. Final Certificate Name: B.Sc. in Biochemical Engineering Academic System: Quarterly Description Preparation Date: 28/3/2024 File Completion Date: 28/3/2024

Prof. Dr. Alaa Kareem Mohammed: Head of Department Name: Date:

+1B\_3

Signature:

Asst Prof. Dr. Hisham Hassan Jasim Scientific Associate Name: Date:

The file is checked by:

Department of Quality Assurance and University Performance Director of the Quality Assurance and University Performance Department

Signature

Signature:

5117

Approval of the Dean

#### 94. Program Vision

The scientific department seeks to present academically, scientifically, and even practically in the local and international arena. The reliability of scientific laboratories is within national standards first and international standards second. Apply advanced studying and teaching systems and keep updated with the latest developments in this field, especially e-learning. Furthermore, studying recent experiences in education and working on applying them in line with the changing standards of scientific and practical requirements. Planning to build postgraduate studies with high standard quality by preparing material requirements from laboratories and others and the scientific needs of researchers, in addition to researchers and supervisors who own a distinguished research line and global scientific publication.

#### 95. Program Mission

The Biochemical academic staff pursues a multifaceted charge at the University of Baghdad. Our mission is to provide exceptional education and research opportunities in the field of Biochemical Engineering. We strive to cultivate a diverse and inclusive learning environment that fosters creativity, critical thinking, and innovation. Through our interdisciplinary approach, we aim to equip students with the knowledge, skills, and ethical values necessary to address the complex challenges of the modern world. As a Biochemical Engineering faculty, we uphold the highest standards of integrity, ethics, and social responsibility. Overall, our mission is to be a global leader in Biochemical Engineering education, research, and innovation, making a positive impact on the world by advancing knowledge, addressing challenges, and improving the quality of life for present and future generations.

#### 96. Program Objectives

- 50. To optimize the design and operation of biochemical processes to maximize product yield, efficiency, and quality.
- 51. To prepare students for a wide variety of post-baccalaureate paths, including graduate school, professional training programs, or entry-level jobs in any area of biochemical Engineering.
- 52. To provide extensive hands-on training in production technology, statistical analysis, laboratory skills, and field techniques.
- 53. To provide thorough training in written and oral communication of scientific information.
- 54. To enrich students with opportunities for alternative education in the area of biochemical Engineering through undergraduate research, internships, and study abroad.

- 55. To design processes that are safe for operators, the environment, and the public.
- 56. To contribute to the advancement of biotechnology by developing new technologies, tools, and methods for improved bioprocesses.

#### 97. Program Accreditation

N/A

### 98. Other external influences

N/A

99. Program Struct	99. Program Structure				
Program Structure	Number of Courses	Credit hours	Percentage	<b>Reviews</b> *	
Institution Requirements					
College Requirements					
Department Requirements					
Summer Training					
Other					

\* This can include notes on whether the course is basic or optional.

100. Program Description					
Voor/Lovol	Course Code	Course Norme	Credit Hours		
Year/Level		Course Name	theoretical	practical	
Y · Y ± - Y · Y Y / Third		Heat Transfer II	3	N/A	

101. Expected learning outcomes of the program					
	Knowledge				
	A1. Students will develop a solid understanding of the dynamic				
	behavior of chemical processes.				
	A2. Students will be proficient in developing mathematical models				
Learning Outcomes 1	that describe the dynamic behavior of chemical processes.				
	A3. Students will learn how to analyze the stability, controllability,				
	and observability of dynamic systems.				

8

	A4. Students will be able to analyze the time response of chemical	
	processes.	
	A5. Students will gain knowledge and skills in designing control	
	systems for chemical processes.	
	A6. Students will learn techniques for optimizing the performance of	
	chemical processes.	
A7. Students will develop the ability to apply the concepts and		
	techniques learned in the module to real-world chemical engineering	
	problems.	
	Skills	
	B1. Ability to apply mathematics to model and solve biochemical	
	engineering processes.	
	B2. Skills to design and conduct experiments in the area of	
	biochemical engineering training.	
	B3. Ability to innovate and improve processes of transformation of	
Learning Outcomes 2	matter.	
Learning Outcomes 2	B4. Ability to work effectively in specialized and/or	
	multidisciplinary terms, in diverse cultural environments.	
	B5. Ability to solve biochemical engineering problems using	
	engineering tools available.	
	B6. Responsible behavior in socio-ethical and professional	
	environments.	
	Ethics	
	C1. Gaining an understanding of the ethical considerations.	
Learning Octoor 2	C2. regulatory requirements associated with working in the field of	
Learning Outcomes 3	biochemical engineering, particularly when dealing with bioprocess or	
	conducting human research.	

#### 102. Teaching and Learning Strategies

The primary approach taken to present this topic will be to encourage active student interaction through interactive teaching techniques. Promote conversations, teamwork, and problem-solving sessions. Encourage students to work together and share their understanding of subjects through peer-to-peer learning. To make the learning process more engaging and participatory, incorporate demonstrations, experiments, and class presentations.

The second goal is to invite industry professionals or guest speakers who have expertise in process dynamics to deliver lectures or share their experiences. This offers students valuable insights into real-world applications and challenges, bridging the gap between academia and industry

#### **103.** Evaluation methods

Quizzes, mid-term exams, assignments, and seminars.

104. Faculty						
Faculty Members						
Academic Rank	Specialization		Special Requirements/Skills (if applicable)		Number of the teaching staff	
	General	General Special			Staff	Lecturer
Professor	Chemical Engineering	Chemical Engineering			yes	

#### Professional Development Mentoring new faculty members

#### Professional development of faculty members

### 105. Acceptance Criterion

#### 106. The most important sources of information about the program

- 26-Textbooks.
- 27-Internet Sources.
- 28-Researches, Papers
- 29- Corresponding international universities

#### 30-Program Development Plan

- By staying updated with the latest developments in the engineering field
- Using modern technologies in teaching has the potential to transform teaching and learning by providing new ways to engage students, individualize instruction, and improve educational outcomes.

			P	rogram	<b>Skill</b> s	s Outl	ine								
							Rec	quired	progr	am L	earnin	g outcom	es		
Year/Level	Course Code	Course Name	Basic or optional		Know	ledge			Sk	ills			Etl	nics	
				A1	A2	A3	A4	<b>B1</b>	B2	<b>B3</b>	<b>B4</b>	C1	C2	C3	C4

• Please tick the boxes corresponding to the individual program learning outcomes under evaluation.

# **Course Description Form**

pen-ended process design problems. elect the appropriate types of heat exchan emonstrate achievement of a specialized k	nowledge, particularly via project work, of n the chemical, biological and physical					
nd Learning Strategies Inderstand process design and use integr pen-ended process design problems. elect the appropriate types of heat exchange temonstrate achievement of a specialized kay process engineering which is founded of ciences.	ngers nowledge, particularly via project work, of					
nd Learning Strategies Juderstand process design and use integration pen-ended process design problems. elect the appropriate types of heat exchangemonstrate achievement of a specialized kar process engineering which is founded of ciences.	ngers nowledge, particularly via project work, of					
various designs.						
15. Apply basic heat exchanger theory to predict heat exchanger performance for various designs.Course Objectives16. Full Design of most heat exchangers equipment. 17. Apply basic heat exchanger theory to predict heat exchanger performance for						
ectives						
@kecbu.uobaghdad.edu.iq						
Iohammed A. Atiya	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
ninistrator's name (mention all, if						
Weekly 3 hours (Total 4:						
Credit Hours (Total) / Number of	f Units (Total)					
Attendance Forms:						
Preparation Date: 30 -3 - 2024						
3rd Semester / 20	024					
Year:						
86.Course Code:						
	П					

1	3	A1-2	The relation between fluid friction and heat transfer	Lecture & Tutorial	Quizzes , Homework & seminar
2	3	B1, C1	Turbulent boundary layer heat transfer	Lecture & Tutorial	Quizzes , Homework & seminar
3	3	A1, A2, A7, B2	Heat transfer in laminar & turbulent tube flow	Lecture & Tutorial	Quizzes , Homework & seminar
4	3	A1-7, B1-3, C1- 2	Empirical and practical relations for forced convection	Lecture & Tutorial	Quizzes , Homework & seminar
5	3	A1-7, B1-3, C1- 2	Flow across cylinders and spheres	Lecture & Tutorial	Quizzes , Homework & seminar
6	3	A1-7, B1-3, C1- 2	Flow across tube banks	Lecture & Tutorial	Quizzes , Homework & seminar
7	3	A1-7, B1-3, C1- 2	Internal Flow	Lecture & Tutorial	Quizzes , Homework & seminar
8	3	A1-7, B1-3, C1- 2	Free convection	Lecture & Tutorial	Quizzes , Homework & seminar
9	3		Mid Exam I	Lecture & Tutorial	Quizzes , Homework & seminar
10	3	A1-7, B1-3, C1- 2	Boiling & condensation	Lecture & Tutorial	Quizzes , Homework & seminar
11	3	A1-7, B1-3, C1- 2	Types of heat exchangers	Lecture & Tutorial	Quizzes , Homework & seminar
12	3	A1-7, B1-3, C1- 2	The log mean temperature difference method	Lecture & Tutorial	Quizzes , Homework & seminar
13	3	A1-7, B1-3, C1- 2	Effectiveness NTU method	Lecture & Tutorial	Quizzes , Homework & seminar
14	3	A1-7, B1-3, C1- 2	Radiation heat transfer (physical mechanism)	Lecture & Tutorial	Quizzes , Homework & seminar
15	3	A1-7, B1-3, C1- 2	Mid Exam II		
19.Co	ourse E	valuation		•	

Quizzes, mid-term exams, assig	nments and seminar			
20.Learning and Teaching Resources				
Required textbooks (curricular books, if any)	"Heat transfer " by J.P. Holman , Sixth Edition (1986).			
Main references (sources)	Fundamentals of Heat and Mass transfer, by Frank P. Incropera, 7th edition .			
Recommended books and references (scientific journals, reports)	-			
Electronic References, Websites	https://www.amazon.com/Fundamentals-Heat-Transfer- Frank-Incropera/dp/0471457280			

Ministry of Higher Education and Scientific Research Scientific Supervision and Scientific Evaluation Apparatus Directorate of Quality Assurance and Academic Accreditation Accreditation Department



# Academic Program and Course Description Guide

2024

3

## **Introduction:**

The educational program is a well-planned set of courses that include procedures and experiences arranged in the form of an academic syllabus. Its main goal is to improve and build graduates' skills so they are ready for the job market. The program is reviewed and evaluated every year through internal or external audit procedures and programs like the External Examiner Program.

The academic program description is a summary of the main features of the program and its courses. It shows what skills students are working to develop based on the program's goals. This description is very important because it is the main part of getting the program accredited, and it is written by the teaching staff together under the supervision of scientific committees in the scientific departments.

This guide, in its second version, includes a description of the academic program after updating the subjects and paragraphs of the previous guide in light of the updates and developments of the educational system in Iraq, which included the description of the academic program in its traditional form (annual, quarterly), as well as the adoption of the academic program description circulated according to the letter of the Department of Studies T 3/2906 on 3/5/2023 regarding the programs that adopt the Bologna Process as the basis for their work.

In this regard, we can only emphasize the importance of writing academic programs and course descriptions to ensure the proper functioning of the educational process.

#### **Concepts and terminology:**

<u>Academic Program Description</u>: The academic program description provides a summary of its vision, mission, and objectives, including an accurate description of the targeted learning outcomes according to specific learning strategies.

<u>Course Description</u>: Provides a summary of the most important characteristics of the course and the learning outcomes expected of the students to achieve, proving whether they have made the most of the available learning opportunities. It is derived from the program description.

**<u>Program Vision</u>**: An ambitious picture for the future of the academic program to be sophisticated, inspiring, stimulating, realistic, and applicable.

**<u>Program Mission</u>**: Briefly outlines the objectives and activities necessary to achieve them and defines the program's development paths and directions.

**<u>Program Objectives:</u>** They are statements that describe what the academic program intends to achieve within a specific period and are measurable and observable.

<u>**Curriculum Structure:**</u> All courses/subjects included in the academic program according to the approved learning system (quarterly, annual, Bologna Process) whether it is a requirement (ministry, university, college, and scientific department) with the number of credit hours.

**Learning Outcomes:** A compatible set of knowledge, skills, and values acquired by students after the successful completion of the academic program and must determine the learning outcomes of each course in a way that achieves the objectives of the program.

**Teaching and learning strategies:** They are the strategies used by the faculty members to develop students' teaching and learning, and they are plans that are followed to reach the learning goals. They describe all classroom and extra-curricular activities to achieve the learning outcomes of the program.

University Name: University of Baghdad Faculty/Institute: AL-Khwarizmi College of Engineering Scientific Department: Biochemical Engineering Academic or Professional Program Name: B.Sc. Final Certificate Name: B.Sc. in Biochemical Engineering Academic System: Quarterly Description Preparation Date: 28/3/2024 File Completion Date: 28/3/2024

Prof. Dr. Alaa Kareem Mohammed: Head of Department Name: Date:

+1B\_3

Signature:

Asst Prof. Dr. Hisham Hassan Jasim Scientific Associate Name: Date:

The file is checked by:

Department of Quality Assurance and University Performance Director of the Quality Assurance and University Performance Department

Signature

Signature:

5117

Approval of the Dean

#### 107. Program Vision

The scientific department seeks to present academically, scientifically, and even practically in the local and international arena. The reliability of scientific laboratories is within national standards first and international standards second. Apply advanced studying and teaching systems and keep updated with the latest developments in this field, especially e-learning. Furthermore, studying recent experiences in education and working on applying them in line with the changing standards of scientific and practical requirements. Planning to build postgraduate studies with high standard quality by preparing material requirements from laboratories and others and the scientific needs of researchers, in addition to researchers and supervisors who own a distinguished research line and global scientific publication.

#### 108. Program Mission

The Biochemical academic staff pursues a multifaceted charge at the University of Baghdad. Our mission is to provide exceptional education and research opportunities in the field of Biochemical Engineering. We strive to cultivate a diverse and inclusive learning environment that fosters creativity, critical thinking, and innovation. Through our interdisciplinary approach, we aim to equip students with the knowledge, skills, and ethical values necessary to address the complex challenges of the modern world. As a Biochemical Engineering faculty, we uphold the highest standards of integrity, ethics, and social responsibility. Overall, our mission is to be a global leader in Biochemical Engineering education, research, and innovation, making a positive impact on the world by advancing knowledge, addressing challenges, and improving the quality of life for present and future generations.

#### 109. **Program Objectives**

- 57. To optimize the design and operation of biochemical processes to maximize product yield, efficiency, and quality.
- 58. To prepare students for a wide variety of post-baccalaureate paths, including graduate school, professional training programs, or entry-level jobs in any area of biochemical Engineering.
- 59. To provide extensive hands-on training in production technology, statistical analysis, laboratory skills, and field techniques.

- 60. To provide thorough training in written and oral communication of scientific information.
- 61. To enrich students with opportunities for alternative education in the area of biochemical Engineering through undergraduate research, internships, and study abroad.
- 62. To design processes that are safe for operators, the environment, and the public.
- 63. To contribute to the advancement of biotechnology by developing new technologies, tools, and methods for improved bioprocesses.

#### 110. Program Accreditation

N/A

#### 111. Other external influences

N/A

112. Program Structure					
Program Structure	Number of Courses	Credit hours	Percentage	<b>Reviews</b> *	
Institution					
Requirements					
College Requirements					
Department					
Requirements					
Summer Training					
Other					

\* This can include notes on whether the course is basic or optional.

113. Program D	escription			
Voor/Lovol	Course Code	Course Nome	Credi	it Hours
Year/Level	<b>Course Code</b>	Course Name	theoretical	practical
۲۰۲٤-۲۰۲۳ / Third		Mass Transfer in Chemical and Biochemical Eng. I	4	N/A

114. Expected learning outcomes of the program				
	Knowledge			
Learning Outcomes 1	A1. Demonstrate the knowledge and understanding of the fundamental			
Learning Outcomes 1	concepts, principles and theories underpinning Biochemical Engineering			

	with core knowledge in: engineering analysis, fluid mechanics,		
	thermodynamics; mass & heat transfer; biochemical reactions; materials;		
	process control; safety, health & environment;		
	A2. Operate small and pilot-scale equipment and use it to acquire		
essential data;			
	A3. Understand process design and use integrated approaches to solve		
complex, often open-ended process design problems;			
	A4. demonstrate achievement of a specialised knowledge, particularly		
	via project work, of process engineering which is founded on the		
	chemical, biological and physical sciences.		
A5. Students will develop the ability to apply the concepts			
techniques learned in the module to real-world chemical/biochem			
engineering problems.			
	Skills		
	B11.Generate ideas, proposals and solutions or arguments independently		
	and/or collaboratively in response to set scenarios and/or self		
	initiated activity;		
	B12.Evaluate whether design solutions integrate social, legal,		
Learning Outcomes 2	engineering and technical requirements;		
Learning Outcomes 2	B13. Identify appropriate design and governance problems and		
	formulate clear objectives using analytical data and I&CT software		
	as appropriate;		
	B.4 Develop design briefs with clarity graphically and/or in written		
	specifications.		
	Ethics		
	C1. Gaining an understanding of the ethical considerations.		
	C2. regulatory requirements associated with working in the field of		
Learning Outcomes 3	biochemical engineering, particularly when dealing with bioprocess or		
	conducting human research.		

#### 115. Teaching and Learning Strategies

The primary approach taken to present this topic will be to encourage active student interaction through interactive teaching techniques. Promote conversations, teamwork, and problem-solving sessions. Encourage students to work together and share their understanding of subjects through peer-to-peer learning. To make the learning process more engaging and participatory, incorporate demonstrations, experiments, and class presentations.

The second goal is to invite industry professionals or guest speakers who have expertise in process dynamics to deliver lectures or share their experiences. This offers students valuable insights into real-world applications and challenges, bridging the gap between academia and industry

#### **116.** Evaluation methods

Quizzes, mid-term exams, assignments, and seminars.

117. Faculty Faculty Member	s				
Academic Rank	ank		Special Requirements/Skills (if applicable)	Number of the teaching staff	
	General Special			Staff	Lecturer
Assistance Professor	ChemicalMass Transfer/EngineeringElectrochemical			yes	

Professional Development
Mentoring new faculty members
Professional development of faculty members

#### 118. Acceptance Criterion

#### 119. The most important sources of information about the program

- 31-Textbooks.
- 32-Internet Sources.
- 33-Researches, Papers
- 34-Corresponding international universities

#### 35-Program Development Plan

• By staying updated with the latest developments in the engineering field

• Using modern technologies in teaching has the potential to transform teaching and learning by providing new ways to engage students, individualize instruction, and improve educational outcomes.

Program Skills Outline																
	Req								uired program Learning outcomes							
Year/Level	Course Code	Course Name	Basic or optional	Knowledge			Skills			Ethics						
				A1	A2	A3	A4	<b>B1</b>	<b>B2</b>	<b>B3</b>	<b>B4</b>	C1	C2	C3	C4	
										-						

• Please tick the boxes corresponding to the individual program learning outcomes under evaluation.

# **Course Description Form**

94.Course Name:							
Mass Transfer in Chemical and Biochemical Eng. I							
95.Course Code:							
96.Semester / Year:							
3rd Semester / 2024							
97.Description Preparation Date: 30 -3 - 2024							
98. Available Attendance Forms:							
99.Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total)							
Weekly 4 hours (Total 60 hours)/ 3 units							
•							
100.Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name)Name: Dr. Khalid Waleed Hameed							
Email: kwhameed@kecbu.uobaghdad.edu.iq							
<b>Course Objectives</b> 1. To provide a means to teach undergraduate biochemical engineering students the basic principles of mass transfer and to apply these principles, aided by computational tools, to the design of equipment used in separation processes. 2. How to Separation of products (gases, liquids, solids), Recovery and purification using mass transfer-equipment operation and primary estimation of equipment sizing. 3. To impart the knowledge of separation processes like distillation, Absorption, adsorption, and extraction.							
102. Teaching and Learning Strategies							
StrategyThe primary approach taken to present this topic will be to encourage active student interaction through interactive teaching techniques. Promote conversations, teamwork, and problem-solving sessions. Encourage students to work together and share their understanding of subjects through peer-to-peer learning. To make the learning process more engaging and participatory, incorporate demonstrations, experiments, and class presentations. The second goal is to invite industry professionals or guest speakers who have experi-							
in Mass transfer to deliver lectures or share their experiences. This offers stude valuable insights into real-world applications and challenges, bridging the gap betw academia and industry.							
103.Course Structure							

Week	Hours	Required Learning Outcomes	Unit or subject name	Learning method	Evaluation method				
1	3	A1-3	Diffusion, Counter current diffusion						
2	3	A1-5, B2, C1	Diffusion though stagnant layer						
3	3	A1, A2, A7, B2	Diffusion though membrane mass transfer						
4	3	A1-7, B1-3, C1-2	Gas-liquid, liquid-liquid & solid-liquid mass transfer						
5	3	A1-7, B1-3, C1-2	Mass transfer in bioreactor						
6	3	A1-7, B1-3, C1-2	Absorption, Packed Column						
7	3	A1-7, B1-3, C1-2	Tray column, tray types						
8	3	A1-7, B1-3, C1-2	Diameter of Column						
9	3	A1-7, B1-3, C1-2	Stripping						
10	3	A1-7, B1-3, C1-2	Distillation, simple distillation						
11	3	A1-7, B1-3, C1-2	Flash distillation						
12	3	A1-7, B1-3, C1-2	Continuous Distillation						
13	3	A1-7, B1-3, C1-2	Multi-components distillation, Reflux ratio, Multi-feed distillation						
14	3	A1-7, B1-3, C1-2	Batch distillation						
15	3	A1-7, B1-3, C1-2	Azotropic distillation, Membrane distillation						
104.	Course	Evaluation							
Quizze	es, mid-1	term exams, assign	nments and seminar						
105.	Learnin	g and Teaching Re	esources						
Require if any)	d textboo	oks (curricular books,	Separation Process Principles, Chemical and Biochemical Operations, by J. D. Seader, Ernest J. Henley, and D. Keith Roper, 2011.						
Main re	ferences	(sources)	Chemical Engineering volumes 1 and 2, by Coulson and Richardson, 2005.						
		ooks and references lls, reports)	<ul> <li>Bioseparation Downstream Processing for Biotechnology, Belter, Cussler, and Hu, 1988.</li> <li>Mass Transfer Operation by Robert E. Treybal, 1980.</li> </ul>						
Electron	nic Refere	ences, Websites	https://edisciplinas.usp.br/pluginfile.php/7989492/mod_ folder/content/0/Seader%20Henley%202011%20Chap01.pdf? forcedownload=1						

Ministry of Higher Education and Scientific Research Scientific Supervision and Scientific Evaluation Apparatus Directorate of Quality Assurance and Academic Accreditation Accreditation Department



# Academic Program and Course Description Guide

2024

## **Introduction:**

The educational program is a well-planned set of courses that include procedures and experiences arranged in the form of an academic syllabus. Its main goal is to improve and build graduates' skills so they are ready for the job market. The program is reviewed and evaluated every year through internal or external audit procedures and programs like the External Examiner Program.

The academic program description is a summary of the main features of the program and its courses. It shows what skills students are working to develop based on the program's goals. This description is very important because it is the main part of getting the program accredited, and it is written by the teaching staff together under the supervision of scientific committees in the scientific departments.

This guide, in its second version, includes a description of the academic program after updating the subjects and paragraphs of the previous guide in light of the updates and developments of the educational system in Iraq, which included the description of the academic program in its traditional form (annual, quarterly), as well as the adoption of the academic program description circulated according to the letter of the Department of Studies T 3/2906 on 3/5/2023 regarding the programs that adopt the Bologna Process as the basis for their work.

In this regard, we can only emphasize the importance of writing academic programs and course descriptions to ensure the proper functioning of the educational process.

#### **Concepts and terminology:**

<u>Academic Program Description</u>: The academic program description provides a summary of its vision, mission, and objectives, including an accurate description of the targeted learning outcomes according to specific learning strategies.

<u>Course Description</u>: Provides a summary of the most important characteristics of the course and the learning outcomes expected of the students to achieve, proving whether they have made the most of the available learning opportunities. It is derived from the program description.

**<u>Program Vision</u>**: An ambitious picture for the future of the academic program to be sophisticated, inspiring, stimulating, realistic, and applicable.

**<u>Program Mission:</u>** Briefly outlines the objectives and activities necessary to achieve them and defines the program's development paths and directions.

**<u>Program Objectives:</u>** They are statements that describe what the academic program intends to achieve within a specific period and are measurable and observable.

<u>Curriculum Structure</u>: All courses/subjects included in the academic program according to the approved learning system (quarterly, annual, Bologna Process) whether it is a requirement (ministry, university, college, and scientific department) with the number of credit hours.

**Learning Outcomes:** A compatible set of knowledge, skills, and values acquired by students after the successful completion of the academic program and must determine the learning outcomes of each course in a way that achieves the objectives of the program.

**Teaching and learning strategies:** They are the strategies used by the faculty members to develop students' teaching and learning, and they are plans that are followed to reach the learning goals. They describe all classroom and extra-curricular activities to achieve the learning outcomes of the program.

University Name: University of Baghdad Faculty/Institute: AL-Khwarizmi College of Engineering Scientific Department: Biochemical Engineering Academic or Professional Program Name: B.Sc. Final Certificate Name: B.Sc. in Biochemical Engineering Academic System: Quarterly Description Preparation Date: 28/3/2024 File Completion Date: 28/3/2024

Prof. Dr. Alaa Kareem Mohammed: Head of Department Name: Date:

+1B\_3

Signature:

Asst Prof. Dr. Hisham Hassan Jasim Scientific Associate Name: Date:

The file is checked by:

Department of Quality Assurance and University Performance Director of the Quality Assurance and University Performance Department

Signature

Signature:

5112

Approval of the Dean

#### 120. Program Vision

The scientific department seeks to present academically, scientifically, and even practically in the local and international arena. The reliability of scientific laboratories is within national standards first and international standards second. Apply advanced studying and teaching systems and keep updated with the latest developments in this field, especially e-learning. Furthermore, studying recent experiences in education and working on applying them in line with the changing standards of scientific and practical requirements. Planning to build postgraduate studies with high standard quality by preparing material requirements from laboratories and others and the scientific needs of researchers, in addition to researchers and supervisors who own a distinguished research line and global scientific publication.

#### 121. Program Mission

The Biochemical academic staff pursues a multifaceted charge at the University of Baghdad. Our mission is to provide exceptional education and research opportunities in the field of Biochemical Engineering. We strive to cultivate a diverse and inclusive learning environment that fosters creativity, critical thinking, and innovation. Through our interdisciplinary approach, we aim to equip students with the knowledge, skills, and ethical values necessary to address the complex challenges of the modern world. As a Biochemical Engineering faculty, we uphold the highest standards of integrity, ethics, and social responsibility. Overall, our mission is to be a global leader in Biochemical Engineering education, research, and innovation, making a positive impact on the world by advancing knowledge, addressing challenges, and improving the quality of life for present and future generations.

#### 122. **Program Objectives**

- 64. To optimize the design and operation of biochemical processes to maximize product yield, efficiency, and quality.
- 65. To prepare students for a wide variety of post-baccalaureate paths, including graduate school, professional training programs, or entry-level jobs in any area of biochemical Engineering.
- 66. To provide extensive hands-on training in production technology, statistical analysis, laboratory skills, and field techniques.
- 67. To provide thorough training in written and oral communication of scientific information.
- 68. To enrich students with opportunities for alternative education in the area of biochemical Engineering through undergraduate research, internships, and study abroad.
- 69. To design processes that are safe for operators, the environment, and the public.
- 70. To contribute to the advancement of biotechnology by developing new technologies, tools, and methods for improved bioprocesses.

#### 123. Program Accreditation

N/A

### 124. Other external influences

N/A

125. Program Structure					
Program Structure	Number of Courses	Credit hours	Percentage	<b>Reviews</b> *	
Institution					
Requirements					
College Requirements					
Department					
Requirements					
Summer Training					
Other					
Other					

\* This can include notes on whether the course is basic or optional.

126. Program Description					
Voor/Lovol	Course Code	Course Nome	Cred	it Hours	
Year/Level	<b>Course Code</b>	Course Name	theoretical	practical	
۲۰۲٤-۲۰۲۳ / Third		Mass Transfer in Chemical and Biochemical Eng. II	4	N/A	

127. Expect	ed learning outcomes of the program
	Knowledge
Learning Outcomes 1	<ul> <li>A1. Demonstrate the knowledge and understanding of the fundamental concepts, principles and theories underpinning Biochemical Engineering with core knowledge in: engineering analysis, fluid mechanics, thermodynamics; mass &amp; heat transfer; biochemical reactions; materials; process control; safety, health &amp; environment;</li> <li>A2. Operate small and pilot-scale equipment and use it to acquire essential data;</li> <li>A3. Understand process design and use integrated approaches to solve complex, often open-ended process design problems;</li> <li>A4. demonstrate achievement of a specialised knowledge, particularly via project work, of process engineering which is founded on the chemical, biological and physical sciences.</li> <li>A5. Students will develop the ability to apply the concepts and techniques learned in the module to real-world chemical/biochemical</li> </ul>

	anginagring problems			
	engineering problems.			
Skills				
Learning Outcomes 2	<ul> <li>B14.Generate ideas, proposals and solutions or arguments independently and/or collaboratively in response to set scenarios and/or self initiated activity;</li> <li>B15.Evaluate whether design solutions integrate social, legal, engineering and technical requirements;</li> <li>B16. Identify appropriate design and governance problems and formulate clear objectives using analytical data and I&amp;CT software as appropriate;</li> <li>B.4 Develop design briefs with clarity graphically and/or in written specifications.</li> </ul>			
	Ethics			
	C1. Gaining an understanding of the ethical considerations.			
Learning Outcomer 2	C2. regulatory requirements associated with working in the field of			
Learning Outcomes 3	biochemical engineering, particularly when dealing with bioprocess or			
	conducting human research.			

#### 128. Teaching and Learning Strategies

The primary approach taken to present this topic will be to encourage active student interaction through interactive teaching techniques. Promote conversations, teamwork, and problemsolving sessions. Encourage students to work together and share their understanding of subjects through peer-to-peer learning. To make the learning process more engaging and participatory, incorporate demonstrations, experiments, and class presentations.

The second goal is to invite industry professionals or guest speakers who have expertise in process dynamics to deliver lectures or share their experiences. This offers students valuable insights into real-world applications and challenges, bridging the gap between academia and industry

#### 129. Evaluation methods

Quizzes, mid-term exams, assignments, and seminars.

130. Faculty						
<b>Faculty Member</b>	S					
Academic Rank	Specialization		Special Requirements/Skills (if applicable)		Number of the teaching staff	
	General	Special			Staff	Lecturer
Assistance Professor	Chemical Engineering	Mass Transfer/ Electrochemical			yes	

#### Professional Development Mentoring new faculty members

**Professional development of faculty members** 

#### 131. Acceptance Criterion

#### 132. The most important sources of information about the program

- 36-Textbooks.
- 37-Internet Sources.
- 38-Researches, Papers
- 39-Corresponding international universities

#### 40-Program Development Plan

- By staying updated with the latest developments in the engineering field
- Using modern technologies in teaching has the potential to transform teaching and learning by providing new ways to engage students, individualize instruction, and improve educational outcomes.

			P	rogram	<b>Skill</b> s	s Outl	ine								
							Rec	quired	progr	am L	earnin	g outcom	es		
Year/Level	Course Code	Course Name	Basic or optional		Know	ledge			Sk	ills			Etl	nics	
				A1	A2	A3	A4	<b>B1</b>	B2	<b>B3</b>	<b>B4</b>	C1	C2	C3	C4

• Please tick the boxes corresponding to the individual program learning outcomes under evaluation.

## **Course Description Form**

Mass Transfer in Chemical and Biochemical Eng. II         107.       Course Code:         108.       Semester / Year:         3rd Semester / 2024         109.       Description Preparation Date: 30 -3 - 2024         110.       Available Attendance Forms:         111.       Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total)         Weekly 4 hours (Total 60 hours)/ 3 units         112.       Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name)         Name: Dr. Khalid Waleed Hameed       Email: kwhameed@kecbu.uobaghdad.edu.iq         113.       Course Objectives         1.       To provide a means to teach undergraduate biochemical engineering students the basic principles of mass transfer and to apply these principles, aided by computational tools, to the design of equipment used in separation processes.         2.       How to Separation of products (gases, liquids, solids), Recovery and purification using mass transfer-equipment operation and primary estimation of equipment sizing.         3.       To impart the knowledge of separation processes like distillation, Absorption, adsorption, ad settraction.         114.       Teaching and Learning Strategies         The primary approach taken to present this topic will be to encourage active student interaction through interactive teaching techniques. Promote conversations, teamwork, and problem-solving sessions. Encourage students to work together and share their understanding of subjects th	106.	Course Name:
107. Course Code:         3rd Semester / 2024         108. Semester / Year:       3rd Semester / 2024         109. Description Preparation Date: 30 -3 - 2024         110. Available Attendance Forms:         111. Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total)         Weekly 4 hours (Total 60 hours) / 3 units         112. Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name)         Name: Dr. Khalid Waleed Hameed         Email: kwhameed@kechu.uobaghdad.edu.iq         113. Course Objectives         1. To provide a means to teach undergraduate biochemical engineering students the basic principles of mass transfer and to apply these principles, aided by computational tools, to the design of equipment used in separation processes.         Course Objectives         1. Teaching and Learning Strategies         The primary approach taken to present this topic will be to encourage active student interaction.         114. Teaching and Learning Strategies         The primary approach taken to present this topic will be to encourage active student interaction through interactive teaching techniques. Promote conversations, tearnwork, and problem-solving sessions. Encourage students to work together and share their understanding of subjects through peer-to-peer learning. To make the learning process more engaging and participatory, incorporate demonstrations, experiments, and class presentations.         The second goal is to i	100.	
108. Semester / Year:         3rd Semester / 2024         109. Description Preparation Date: 30 -3 - 2024         110. Available Attendance Forms:         111. Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total)         Weekly 4 hours (Total 60 hours)/ 3 units         112. Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name)         Name: Dr. Khalid Waleed Hameed         Email: kwhameed@kecbu.uobaghdad.edu.iq         113. Course Objectives         1. To provide a means to teach undergraduate biochemical engineering students the basic principles of mass transfer and to apply these principles, aided by computational tools, to the design of equipment used in separation processes.         Course Objectives         114. Teaching and Learning Strategies         The primary approach taken to present this topic will be to encourage active student interaction. Horogh interactive teaching techniques. Promote conversations, teamwork, and problem-solving sessions. Encourage students to work together and share their understanding of subjects through peer-to-peer learning. To make the learning process more engaging and participatory, incorporate demonstrations, experiments, and class presentations.         The second goal is to invite industry professionals or guest speakers who have experin Mass transfer to deliver lectures or share their experiences. This offers stude valuable insights into real-world applications and challenges, bridging the gap betw academia and industry.	107.	
3rd Semester / 2024         109.       Description Preparation Date: 30 - 3 - 2024         110.       Available Attendance Forms:         111.       Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total)         Weekly 4 hours (Total 60 hours)/ 3 units         112.       Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name)         Name: Dr. Khalid Waleed Hameed         Email: kwhameed@kecbu.uobaghdad.edu.iq         113.       Course Objectives         1.       To provide a means to teach undergraduate biochemical engineering students the basic principles of mass transfer and to apply these principles, aided by computational tools, to the design of equipment used in separation processes.         Course Objectives         1.       To provide a means to teach undergraduate biochemical engineering students the basic principles of mass transfer and to apply these principles, aided by computational tools, to the design of equipment used in separation processes.         2.       How to Separation of products (gases, liquids, solids), Recovery and purification using mass transfer-equipment operation and primary estimation of equipment sizing.         3.       To impart the knowledge of separation processes like distillation, Absorption, adsorption, and estraction.         114.         Teaching and Learning Strategies         The primary approach taken to present this topic will be to encourage	2077	
109.       Description Preparation Date: 30 - 3 - 2024         110.       Available Attendance Forms:         111.       Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total)         Weekly 4 hours (Total 60 hours)/ 3 units         112.       Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name)         Name: Dr. Khalid Waleed Hameed       Email: kwhameed@kecbu.uobaghdad.edu.iq         113.       Course Objectives         113.       Course Objectives         114.       To provide a means to teach undergraduate biochemical engineering students the basic principles of mass transfer and to apply these principles, aided by computational tools, to the design of equipment used in separation processes.         2.       How to Separation of products (gases, liquids, solids), Recovery and purification using mass transfer-equipment operation and primary estimation of equipment sizing.         3.       To impart the knowledge of separation processes like distillation, Absorption, adsorption, and extraction.         114.       Teaching and Learning Strategies         The primary approach taken to present this topic will be to encourage active student interaction through interactive teaching techniques. Promote conversations, teamwork, and problem-solving sessions. Encourage students to work together and share their understanding of subjects through peer-to-peer learning. To make the learning process more engaging and participatory, incorporate demonstrations, experiments, and class presentations.         Strategy       The second	108.	Semester / Year:
110.       Available Attendance Forms:         111.       Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total)         Weekly 4 hours (Total 60 hours)/ 3 units         112.       Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name)         Name: Dr. Khalid Waleed Hameed       Email: kwhameed@kecbu.uobaghdad.edu.iq         113.       Course Objectives         113.       Course Objectives         2.       How to Separation of products (gases, liquids, solids), Recovery and purification using mass transfer and to apply these principles, aided by computational tools, to the design of equipment used in separation processes.         Course Objectives       2. How to Separation of products (gases, liquids, solids), Recovery and purification using mass transfer-equipment operation and primary estimation of equipment sizing.         3.       To impart the knowledge of separation processes like distillation, Absorption, adsorption, and extraction.         114.       Teaching and Learning Strategies         The primary approach taken to present this topic will be to encourage active student interaction through interactive teaching techniques. Promote conversations, teamwork, and problem-solving sessions. Encourage students to work together and share their understanding of subjects through peer-to-peer learning. To make the learning process more engaging and participatory, incorporate demonstrations, experiments, and class presentations.         Strategy       The second goal is to invite industry professionals or guest speakers who have exper in Mass transfer t		3rd Semester / 2024
110.       Available Attendance Forms:         111.       Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total)         Weekly 4 hours (Total 60 hours)/ 3 units         112.       Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name)         Name: Dr. Khalid Waleed Hameed       Email: kwhameed@kecbu.uobaghdad.edu.iq         113.       Course Objectives         113.       Course Objectives         2.       How to Separation of products (gases, liquids, solids), Recovery and purification using mass transfer and to apply these principles, aided by computational tools, to the design of equipment used in separation processes.         Course Objectives       2. How to Separation of products (gases, liquids, solids), Recovery and purification using mass transfer-equipment operation and primary estimation of equipment sizing.         3.       To impart the knowledge of separation processes like distillation, Absorption, adsorption, and extraction.         114.       Teaching and Learning Strategies         The primary approach taken to present this topic will be to encourage active student interaction through interactive teaching techniques. Promote conversations, teamwork, and problem-solving sessions. Encourage students to work together and share their understanding of subjects through peer-to-peer learning. To make the learning process more engaging and participatory, incorporate demonstrations, experiments, and class presentations.         Strategy       The second goal is to invite industry professionals or guest speakers who have exper in Mass transfer t	109.	Description Preparation Date: 30 - 3 - 2024
111.       Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total)         Weekly 4 hours (Total 60 hours)/ 3 units         112.       Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name)         Name: Dr. Khalid Waleed Hameed       Email: kwhameed@kecbu.uobaghdad.edu.iq         113.       Course Objectives         113.       Course Objectives         113.       Course Objectives         114.       Teaching and Learning Strategies         The primary approach taken to present this topic will be to encourage active student interaction through interactive teaching techniques. Promote conversations, teamwork, and problem-solving sessions. Encourage students to work together and share their understanding of subjects through peer-to-peer learning. To make the learning process more engaging and participatory, incorporate demonstrations, experiments, and class presentations.         Strategy       The second goal is to invite industry professionals or guest speakers who have exper in Mass transfer to deliver lectures or share their experiences. This offers stude valuable insights into real-world applications and challenges, bridging the gap betw academia and industry.		— <b>FFF</b>
111.       Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total)         Weekly 4 hours (Total 60 hours)/ 3 units         112.       Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name)         Name: Dr. Khalid Waleed Hameed       Email: kwhameed@kecbu.uobaghdad.edu.iq         113.       Course Objectives         113.       Course Objectives         113.       Course Objectives         114.       Teaching and Learning Strategies         The primary approach taken to present this topic will be to encourage active student interaction through interactive teaching techniques. Promote conversations, teamwork, and problem-solving sessions. Encourage students to work together and share their understanding of subjects through peer-to-peer learning. To make the learning process more engaging and participatory, incorporate demonstrations, experiments, and class presentations.         Strategy       The second goal is to invite industry professionals or guest speakers who have exper in Mass transfer to deliver lectures or share their experiences. This offers stude valuable insights into real-world applications and challenges, bridging the gap betw academia and industry.	110.	Available Attendance Forms:
Weekly 4 hours (Total 60 hours)/ 3 units         112.       Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name) Name: Dr. Khalid Waleed Hameed Email: kwhameed@kecbu.uobaghdad.edu.iq         113.       Course Objectives         113.       Course Objectives         113.       Course Objectives         114.       To provide a means to teach undergraduate biochemical engineering students the basic principles of mass transfer and to apply these principles, aided by computational tools, to the design of equipment used in separation processes.         2.       How to Separation of products (gases, liquids, solids), Recovery and purification using mass transfer-equipment operation and primary estimation of equipment sizing.         3.       To inpart the knowledge of separation processes like distillation, Absorption, adsorption, and extraction.         114.       Teaching and Learning Strategies         The primary approach taken to present this topic will be to encourage active student interaction through interactive teaching techniques. Promote conversations, teamwork, and problem-solving sessions. Encourage students to work together and share their understanding of subjects through peer-to-peer learning. To make the learning process more engaging and participatory, incorporate demonstrations, experiments, and class presentations.         The second goal is to invite industry professionals or guest speakers who have exper in Mass transfer to deliver lectures or share their experiences. This offers stude valuable insights into real-world applications and challenges, bridging the gap betw academia and industry.	110	
Weekly 4 hours (Total 60 hours)/ 3 units         112.       Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name) Name: Dr. Khalid Waleed Hameed Email: kwhameed@kecbu.uobaghdad.edu.iq         113.       Course Objectives         113.       Course Objectives         113.       Course Objectives         114.       To provide a means to teach undergraduate biochemical engineering students the basic principles of mass transfer and to apply these principles, aided by computational tools, to the design of equipment used in separation processes.         2.       How to Separation of products (gases, liquids, solids), Recovery and purification using mass transfer-equipment operation and primary estimation of equipment sizing.         3.       To inpart the knowledge of separation processes like distillation, Absorption, adsorption, and extraction.         114.       Teaching and Learning Strategies         The primary approach taken to present this topic will be to encourage active student interaction through interactive teaching techniques. Promote conversations, teamwork, and problem-solving sessions. Encourage students to work together and share their understanding of subjects through peer-to-peer learning. To make the learning process more engaging and participatory, incorporate demonstrations, experiments, and class presentations.         The second goal is to invite industry professionals or guest speakers who have exper in Mass transfer to deliver lectures or share their experiences. This offers stude valuable insights into real-world applications and challenges, bridging the gap betw academia and industry.	111	Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total)
112.       Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name)         Name: Dr. Khalid Waleed Hameed       Email: kwhameed@kecbu.uobaghdad.edu.iq         113.       Course Objectives         113.       Course Objectives         aided by computational tools, to the design of equipment used in separation processes.       1. To provide a means to teach undergraduate biochemical engineering students the basic principles of mass transfer and to apply these principles, aided by computational tools, to the design of equipment used in separation processes.         Course Objectives       2. How to Separation of products (gases, liquids, solids), Recovery and purification using mass transfer-equipment operation and primary estimation of equipment sizing.         3. To impart the knowledge of separation processes like distillation, Absorption, adsorption, and extraction.         114.       Teaching and Learning Strategies         The primary approach taken to present this topic will be to encourage active student interaction through interactive teaching techniques. Promote conversations, teamwork, and problem-solving sessions. Encourage students to work together and share their understanding of subjects through peer-to-peer learning. To make the learning process more engaging and participatory, incorporate demonstrations, experiments, and class presentations.         The second goal is to invite industry professionals or guest speakers who have exper in Mass transfer to deliver lectures or share their experiences. This offers stude valuable insights into real-world applications and challenges, bridging the gap betw academia and industry.	111.	
Name: Dr. Khalid Waleed Hameed         Email: kwhameed@kecbu.uobaghdad.edu.iq         113.       Course Objectives         1.       To provide a means to teach undergraduate biochemical engineering students the basic principles of mass transfer and to apply these principles, aided by computational tools, to the design of equipment used in separation processes.         Course Objectives       2. How to Separation of products (gases, liquids, solids), Recovery and purification using mass transfer-equipment operation and primary estimation of equipment sizing.         3.       To impart the knowledge of separation processes like distillation, Absorption, adsorption, and extraction.         114.       Teaching and Learning Strategies         The primary approach taken to present this topic will be to encourage active student interaction through interactive teaching techniques. Promote conversations, teamwork, and problem-solving sessions. Encourage students to work together and share their understanding of subjects through peer-to-peer learning. To make the learning process more engaging and participatory, incorporate demonstrations, experiments, and class presentations.         The second goal is to invite industry professionals or guest speakers who have exper in Mass transfer to deliver lectures or share their experiences. This offers stude valuable insights into real-world applications and challenges, bridging the gap betw academia and industry.	112	•
Email: kwhameed@kecbu.uobaghdad.edu.iq         113. Course Objectives         1. To provide a means to teach undergraduate biochemical engineering students the basic principles of mass transfer and to apply these principles, aided by computational tools, to the design of equipment used in separation processes.         2. How to Separation of products (gases, liquids, solids), Recovery and purification using mass transfer-equipment operation and primary estimation of equipment sizing.         3. To impart the knowledge of separation processes like distillation, Absorption, adsorption, and extraction.         114.       Teaching and Learning Strategies         The primary approach taken to present this topic will be to encourage active student interaction through interactive teaching techniques. Promote conversations, teamwork, and problem-solving sessions. Encourage students to work together and share their understanding of subjects through peer-to-peer learning. To make the learning process more engaging and participatory, incorporate demonstrations, experiments, and class presentations.         The second goal is to invite industry professionals or guest speakers who have exper in Mass transfer to deliver lectures or share their experiences. This offers stude valuable insights into real-world applications and challenges, bridging the gap betw academia and industry.		
113.       Course Objectives         1. To provide a means to teach undergraduate biochemical engineering students the basic principles of mass transfer and to apply these principles, aided by computational tools, to the design of equipment used in separation processes.         Course Objectives       2. How to Separation of products (gases, liquids, solids), Recovery and purification using mass transfer-equipment operation and primary estimation of equipment sizing.         3. To impart the knowledge of separation processes like distillation, Absorption, adsorption, and extraction.         114.       Teaching and Learning Strategies         The primary approach taken to present this topic will be to encourage active student interaction through interactive teaching techniques. Promote conversations, teamwork, and problem-solving sessions. Encourage students to work together and share their understanding of subjects through peer-to-peer learning. To make the learning process more engaging and participatory, incorporate demonstrations, experiments, and class presentations.         The second goal is to invite industry professionals or guest speakers who have exper in Mass transfer to deliver lectures or share their experiences. This offers stude valuable insights into real-world applications and challenges, bridging the gap betw academia and industry.		
Course Objectives1. To provide a means to teach undergraduate biochemical engineering students the basic principles of mass transfer and to apply these principles, aided by computational tools, to the design of equipment used in separation processes. 2. How to Separation of products (gases, liquids, solids), Recovery and purification using mass transfer-equipment operation and primary estimation of equipment sizing. 3. To impart the knowledge of separation processes like distillation, Absorption, adsorption, and extraction.114.Teaching and Learning StrategiesStrategyThe primary approach taken to present this topic will be to encourage active student interactive teaching techniques. Promote conversations, teamwork, and problem-solving sessions. Encourage students to work together and share their understanding of subjects through peer-to-peer learning. To make the learning process more engaging and participatory, incorporate demonstrations, experiments, and class presentations.Strategy		
114.Teaching and Learning StrategiesThe primary approach taken to present this topic will be to encourage active student interaction through interactive teaching techniques. Promote conversations, teamwork, and problem-solving sessions. Encourage students to work together and share their understanding of subjects through peer-to-peer learning. To make the learning process more engaging and participatory, incorporate demonstrations, experiments, and class presentations.StrategyThe second goal is to invite industry professionals or guest speakers who have exper in Mass transfer to deliver lectures or share their experiences. This offers stude valuable insights into real-world applications and challenges, bridging the gap betw academia and industry.	<ul> <li>students the basic principles of mass transfer and to apply these princip aided by computational tools, to the design of equipment used in separa processes.</li> <li>2. How to Separation of products (gases, liquids, solids), Recovery purification using mass transfer-equipment operation and prin estimation of equipment sizing.</li> </ul>	
StrategyThe primary approach taken to present this topic will be to encourage active student interaction through interactive teaching techniques. Promote conversations, teamwork, and problem-solving sessions. Encourage students to work together and share their understanding of subjects through peer-to-peer learning. To make the learning process more engaging and participatory, incorporate demonstrations, experiments, and class presentations.The second goal is to invite industry professionals or guest speakers who have exper in Mass transfer to deliver lectures or share their experiences. This offers stude valuable insights into real-world applications and challenges, bridging the gap betw academia and industry.	114.	
	Strategy	The primary approach taken to present this topic will be to encourage active student interaction through interactive teaching techniques. Promote conversations, teamwork, and problem-solving sessions. Encourage students to work together and share their understanding of subjects through peer-to-peer learning. To make the learning process more engaging and participatory, incorporate demonstrations, experiments, and class presentations. The second goal is to invite industry professionals or guest speakers who have exper in Mass transfer to deliver lectures or share their experiences. This offers stude valuable insights into real-world applications and challenges, bridging the gap betw
115.Course Structure		-
	115.Course S	Structure

Week	Hours	Required Learning Outcomes	Unit or subject name	Learning method	Evaluation method	
1	3	A1-3	Liquid-liquid Extraction, Batch			
2	3	A1-5, B2, C1	Extraction Stage wise extraction, Completely			
			immiscible solvents			
3	3	A1, A2, A7, B2	Partially miscible solvents			
4	3	A1-7, B1-3, C1-2	Packed column, Tray column, Centrifugal Extraction			
5	3	A1-7, B1-3, C1-2	Solved Problems			
6	3	A1-7, B1-3, C1-2	Leaching, batch leaching			
7	3	A1-7, B1-3, C1-2	Continuous leaching			
8	3	A1-7, B1-3, C1-2	Adsorption, Linear Adsorption,			
9	3	A1-7, B1-3, C1-2	Langmuir adsorption, Fruendlich adsorption			
10	3	A1-7, B1-3, C1-2	Breakthrough point, Adsorption Equipment			
11	3	A1-7, B1-3, C1-2	Solved Problems			
12	3	A1-7, B1-3, C1-2	Crystallization			
13	3	A1-7, B1-3, C1-2	Crystallizers			
14	3	A1-7, B1-3, C1-2	Humidification, Humidity- Enthalpy chart			
15	3	A1-7, B1-3, C1-2	Cooling Tower			
	_	Evaluation				
		term exams, assign	ments and seminar			
		g and Teaching Res				
		bks (curricular books,	Separation Process Principles, Chemic by J. D. Seader, Ernest J. Henley, and		-	
Main re	ferences	(sources)	Chemical Engineering volumes 1 and 2005.	2, by Coulson a	nd Richardson,	
Recommended books and references (scientific journals, reports)			<ul> <li>Bioseparation Downstream Processing for Biotechnology, Belter, Cussler, and Hu, 1988.</li> <li>Mass Transfer Operation by Robert E. Treybal, 1980.</li> </ul>			
Electro	nic Refer	ences, Websites	https://edisciplinas.usp.br/pluginfile.php/7989492/mod_ folder/content/0/Seader%20Henley%202011%20Chap01.pdf? forcedownload=1			

Ministry of Higher Education and Scientific Research Scientific Supervision and Scientific Evaluation Apparatus Directorate of Quality Assurance and Academic Accreditation Accreditation Department



# Academic Program and Course Description Guide

## **Introduction:**

The educational program is a well-planned set of courses that include procedures and experiences arranged in the form of an academic syllabus. Its main goal is to improve and build graduates' skills so they are ready for the job market. The program is reviewed and evaluated every year through internal or external audit procedures and programs like the External Examiner Program.

The academic program description is a summary of the main features of the program and its courses. It shows what skills students are working to develop based on the program's goals. This description is very important because it is the main part of getting the program accredited, and it is written by the teaching staff together under the supervision of scientific committees in the scientific departments.

This guide, in its second version, includes a description of the academic program after updating the subjects and paragraphs of the previous guide in light of the updates and developments of the educational system in Iraq, which included the description of the academic program in its traditional form (annual, quarterly), as well as the adoption of the academic program description circulated according to the letter of the Department of Studies T 3/2906 on 3/5/2023 regarding the programs that adopt the Bologna Process as the basis for their work.

In this regard, we can only emphasize the importance of writing academic programs and course descriptions to ensure the proper functioning of the educational process.

#### **Concepts and terminology:**

<u>Academic Program Description</u>: The academic program description provides a summary of its vision, mission, and objectives, including an accurate description of the targeted learning outcomes according to specific learning strategies.

<u>Course Description</u>: Provides a summary of the most important characteristics of the course and the learning outcomes expected of the students to achieve, proving whether they have made the most of the available learning opportunities. It is derived from the program description.

**<u>Program Vision</u>**: An ambitious picture for the future of the academic program to be sophisticated, inspiring, stimulating, realistic, and applicable.

**<u>Program Mission:</u>** Briefly outlines the objectives and activities necessary to achieve them and defines the program's development paths and directions.

**<u>Program Objectives:</u>** They are statements that describe what the academic program intends to achieve within a specific period and are measurable and observable.

<u>Curriculum Structure</u>: All courses/subjects included in the academic program according to the approved learning system (quarterly, annual, Bologna Process) whether it is a requirement (ministry, university, college, and scientific department) with the number of credit hours.

**Learning Outcomes:** A compatible set of knowledge, skills, and values acquired by students after the successful completion of the academic program and must determine the learning outcomes of each course in a way that achieves the objectives of the program.

**Teaching and learning strategies:** They are the strategies used by the faculty members to develop students' teaching and learning, and they are plans that are followed to reach the learning goals. They describe all classroom and extra-curricular activities to achieve the learning outcomes of the program.

University Name: University of Baghdad Faculty/Institute: AL-Khwarizmi College of Engineering Scientific Department: Biochemical Engineering Academic or Professional Program Name: B.Sc. Final Certificate Name: B.Sc. in Biochemical Engineering Academic System: Quarterly Description Preparation Date: 28/3/2024 File Completion Date: 28/3/2024

Prof. Dr. Alaa Kareem Mohammed: Head of Department Name: Date:

+1B\_3

Signature:

Asst Prof. Dr. Hisham Hassan Jasim Scientific Associate Name: Date:

The file is checked by:

Department of Quality Assurance and University Performance Director of the Quality Assurance and University Performance Department

Signature

Signature:

5112

Approval of the Dean

#### 133. Program Vision

The scientific department seeks to present academically, scientifically, and even practically in the local and international arena. The reliability of scientific laboratories is within national standards first and international standards second. Apply advanced studying and teaching systems and keep updated with the latest developments in this field, especially e-learning. Furthermore, studying recent experiences in education and working on applying them in line with the changing standards of scientific and practical requirements. Planning to build postgraduate studies with high standard quality by preparing material requirements from laboratories and others and the scientific needs of researchers, in addition to researchers and supervisors who own a distinguished research line and global scientific publication.

#### 134. Program Mission

The Biochemical academic staff pursues a multifaceted charge at the University of Baghdad. Our mission is to provide exceptional education and research opportunities in the field of Biochemical Engineering. We strive to cultivate a diverse and inclusive learning environment that fosters creativity, critical thinking, and innovation. Through our interdisciplinary approach, we aim to equip students with the knowledge, skills, and ethical values necessary to address the complex challenges of the modern world. As a Biochemical Engineering faculty, we uphold the highest standards of integrity, ethics, and social responsibility. Overall, our mission is to be a global leader in Biochemical Engineering education, research, and innovation, making a positive impact on the world by advancing knowledge, addressing challenges, and improving the quality of life for present and future generations.

#### 135. **Program Objectives**

- 71. To optimize the design and operation of biochemical processes to maximize product yield, efficiency, and quality.
- 72. To prepare students for a wide variety of post-baccalaureate paths, including graduate school, professional training programs, or entry-level jobs in any area of biochemical Engineering.
- 73. To provide extensive hands-on training in production technology, statistical analysis, laboratory skills, and field techniques.
- 74. To provide thorough training in written and oral communication of scientific information.
- 75. To enrich students with opportunities for alternative education in the area of biochemical Engineering through undergraduate research, internships, and study abroad.
- 76. To design processes that are safe for operators, the environment, and the public.
- 77. To contribute to the advancement of biotechnology by developing new technologies, tools, and methods for improved bioprocesses.

#### 136. Program Accreditation

N/A

### 137. Other external influences

N/A

138. Program Structure					
Program Structure	Number of Courses	Credit hours	Percentage	<b>Reviews</b> *	
Institution Requirements					
<b>College Requirements</b>					
Department Requirements					
Summer Training					
Other					

\* This can include notes on whether the course is basic or optional.

139. Program Description					
Veen/Level Course Code Course Name Credit Hours					
Year/Level	<b>Course Code</b>	Course Name	theoretical	practical	
۲۰۲٤-۲۰۲۳ / fourth		Pollution	3	N/A	

140. Expect	ed learning outcomes of the program			
Knowledge				
	A1. Students will develop a solid understanding of Pollution			
	processes.			
	A2. Students will be proficient in developing Pollution of biochemical			
	processes.			
	A3. Students will learn how to analyze the stability, controllability,			
Lessing Orderson 1	and observability of Pollution principles.			
Learning Outcomes 1	A4. Students will be able to analyze Pollution criteria.			
	A5. Students will gain knowledge and skills in Pollution systems for			
	biochemical processes.			
	A6. Students will learn techniques Pollution Assessments.			
	A7. Students will develop the ability to apply the concepts and			
	techniques learned in the Pollution in biochemical engineering			
	Skills			

B1. Ability to Pollution in bio chemical project.			
B2. Skills to design and conduct experiments in the area of Pollution			
training.			
B3. Ability to innovate and improve processes of transformation of			
matter.			
B4. Ability to work effectively in specialized and/or			
multidisciplinary terms, in diverse cultural environments.			
B5. Ability to solve biochemical engineering problems using			
engineering tools available.			
B6. Responsible behavior in socio-ethical and professional			
environments.			
Ethics			
C1. Gaining an understanding of the ethical considerations.			
C2. Regulatory requirements associated with working in the field of			
biochemical engineering, particularly when dealing with bioprocess or			
conducting human research.			

#### 141. Teaching and Learning Strategies

The primary approach taken to present this topic will be to encourage active student interaction through interactive teaching techniques. Promote conversations, teamwork, and problemsolving sessions. Encourage students to work together and share their understanding of subjects through peer-to-peer learning. To make the learning process more engaging and participatory, incorporate demonstrations, experiments, and class presentations.

The second goal is to invite industry professionals or guest speakers who have expertise in Engineering management to deliver lectures or share their experiences. This offers students valuable insights into real-world applications and challenges, bridging the gap between academia and industry

#### **142. Evaluation methods**

Quizzes, mid-term exams, assignments, and seminars.

143. Faculty								
Faculty Members								
Academic Rank	Special	lization	Special Requirements/Skills (if applicable)		Requirements/Skills Number of the			
	General	Special			Staff	Lecturer		
Lecture	Chemical Engineering	Bioprocess Engineering			yes			

Professional Development	
Mentoring new faculty members	
Professional development of faculty members	

#### 144. Acceptance Criterion

#### 145. The most important sources of information about the program

- 41-Textbooks.
- 42-Internet Sources.
- 43-Researches, Papers
- 44- Corresponding international universities

#### 45- Program Development Plan

- By staying updated with the latest developments in the engineering field
- Using modern technologies in teaching has the potential to transform teaching and learning by providing new ways to engage students, individualize instruction, and improve educational outcomes.

	Program Skills Outline														
				Required program Learning outcomes											
Year/Level	Course Code	Course Name	Basic or optional	Knowledge			Skills			Ethics					
			•	A1	A2	A3	A4	<b>B1</b>	<b>B2</b>	<b>B3</b>	<b>B4</b>	C1	C2	C3	C4

• Please tick the boxes corresponding to the individual program learning outcomes under evaluation.

## **Course Description Form**

118.	Course Name:							
	Pollution							
119.	Course Code:							
120.	Semester / Year:							
	4th Semester / 2024							
121.	Description Preparation Date: 30 -3 - 2024							
122.	Available Attendance Forms:							
123.	Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total)							
	Weekly 2 hours (Total 30 hours)/ 2 units							
124.	Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name)							
Name: Lecture : Ramzi Ata Abd Alsaheb								
Email:	ramzi.a@kecbu.uobaghdad.edu.iq							
125.	Course Objectives							
	21. Students should be able to develop principles that describe the Pollution of biochemical processes							
Course Objecti	ves 22. Students should understand the time response of Pollution to changes in world.							
	23. Students should learn techniques for Pollution that can regulate and optimize the operation of biochemical processes							
126.	Teaching and Learning Strategies							
Strategy	The primary approach taken to present this topic will be to encourage active student interaction through interactive teaching techniques. Promote conversations, teamwork, and problem-solving sessions. Encourage students to work together and share their understanding of subjects through peer-to-peer learning. To make the learning process more engaging and participatory, incorporate demonstrations, experiments, and class presentations.							
The second goal is to invite industry professionals or guest speakers in process dynamics to deliver lectures or share their experiences. valuable insights into real-world applications and challenges, bridg academia and industry.								
127.Course S	Structure							

Week	Hours	Required Learning Outcomes	Unit or subject name	Lear ning meth od	Evaluation method			
1	2	A1-2	Identify the ecosystem, pollution and					
			its types					
2	3	A 1 5 D2 C1	Introduction to wastewater, its					
	3	A1-5, B2, C1	systems, and waste management and reduction					
3			Introduction to wastewater, its					
5	3	A1, A2, A7, B2	systems, and waste management and					
	5	111, 112, 117, D2	reduction					
4			Waste management and how to					
	3	A1-7, B1-3, C1-2	reduce it					
5-6	3	A1-7, B1-3, C1-2	Wastewater treatment plant					
7-8	3	A1-7, B1-3, C1-2	Physical, chemical and biological					
	5	AI-7, DI-3, CI-2	treatment					
9	3	A1-7, B1-3, C1-2	Silt treatment					
10-	3	A1-7, B1-3, C1-2	air pollution					
12								
13	3	A1-7, B1-3, C1-2	Validation pollution process					
14	3	A1-7, B1-3, C1-2	R& D in Engineering management					
1.5	2		project					
15	3	A1-7, B1-3, C1-2	solid waste					
		Evaluation						
_			nments and seminar					
129.	Learnin	g and Teaching Ro	esources					
Required textbooks (curricular books, if any)			Metcalf & Eddy, Inc. 2003. Wastewater Engineering: Treatment and Reuse. 4th ed. New York: McGraw- Hill *Fundamentals of Air Pollution Engineering. Richard C.					
57			Flagan&John H. Seinfeld					
Main references (sources)			Environmental Engineering, 6th ed. Water, Wastewater, Soil and Groundwater Treatment and Remediation					
		ooks and references ls, reports)						
Electron	nic Refere	ences, Websites	http://phytosociety.org					



Ministry of Higher Education and Scientific Research Scientific Supervision and Scientific Evaluation Apparatus Directorate of Quality Assurance and Academic Accreditation Accreditation Department

# Academic Program and Course Description Guide

## **Introduction:**

The educational program is a well-planned set of courses that include procedures and experiences arranged in the form of an academic syllabus. Its main goal is to improve and build graduates' skills so they are ready for the job market. The program is reviewed and evaluated every year through internal or external audit procedures and programs like the External Examiner Program.

The academic program description is a summary of the main features of the program and its courses. It shows what skills students are working to develop based on the program's goals. This description is very important because it is the main part of getting the program accredited, and it is written by the teaching staff together under the supervision of scientific committees in the scientific departments.

This guide, in its second version, includes a description of the academic program after updating the subjects and paragraphs of the previous guide in light of the updates and developments of the educational system in Iraq, which included the description of the academic program in its traditional form (annual, quarterly), as well as the adoption of the academic program description circulated according to the letter of the Department of Studies T 3/2906 on 3/5/2023 regarding the programs that adopt the Bologna Process as the basis for their work.

In this regard, we can only emphasize the importance of writing academic programs and course descriptions to ensure the proper functioning of the educational process.

#### **Concepts and terminology:**

<u>Academic Program Description</u>: The academic program description provides a summary of its vision, mission, and objectives, including an accurate description of the targeted learning outcomes according to specific learning strategies.

<u>Course Description</u>: Provides a summary of the most important characteristics of the course and the learning outcomes expected of the students to achieve, proving whether they have made the most of the available learning opportunities. It is derived from the program description.

**<u>Program Vision</u>**: An ambitious picture for the future of the academic program to be sophisticated, inspiring, stimulating, realistic, and applicable.

**<u>Program Mission:</u>** Briefly outlines the objectives and activities necessary to achieve them and defines the program's development paths and directions.

**<u>Program Objectives:</u>** They are statements that describe what the academic program intends to achieve within a specific period and are measurable and observable.

<u>**Curriculum Structure:**</u> All courses/subjects included in the academic program according to the approved learning system (quarterly, annual, Bologna Process) whether it is a requirement (ministry, university, college, and scientific department) with the number of credit hours.

**Learning Outcomes:** A compatible set of knowledge, skills, and values acquired by students after the successful completion of the academic program and must determine the learning outcomes of each course in a way that achieves the objectives of the program.

**Teaching and learning strategies:** They are the strategies used by the faculty members to develop students' teaching and learning, and they are plans that are followed to reach the learning goals. They describe all classroom and extra-curricular activities to achieve the learning outcomes of the program.

University Name: University of Baghdad Faculty/Institute: AL-Khwarizmi College of Engineering Scientific Department: Biochemical Engineering Academic or Professional Program Name: B.Sc. Final Certificate Name: B.Sc. in Biochemical Engineering Academic System: Quarterly Description Preparation Date: 28/3/2024 File Completion Date: 28/3/2024

Prof. Dr. Alaa Kareem Mohammed: Head of Department Name: Date:

+1B\_3

Signature:

Asst Prof. Dr. Hisham Hassan Jasim Scientific Associate Name: Date:

The file is checked by:

Department of Quality Assurance and University Performance Director of the Quality Assurance and University Performance Department

Signature

Signature:

5112

Approval of the Dean

#### 146. Program Vision

The scientific department seeks to present academically, scientifically, and even practically in the local and international arena. The reliability of scientific laboratories is within national standards first and international standards second. Apply advanced studying and teaching systems and keep updated with the latest developments in this field, especially e-learning. Furthermore, studying recent experiences in education and working on applying them in line with the changing standards of scientific and practical requirements. Planning to build postgraduate studies with high standard quality by preparing material requirements from laboratories and others and the scientific needs of researchers, in addition to researchers and supervisors who own a distinguished research line and global scientific publication.

#### 147. Program Mission

The Biochemical academic staff pursues a multifaceted charge at the University of Baghdad. Our mission is to provide exceptional education and research opportunities in the field of Biochemical Engineering. We strive to cultivate a diverse and inclusive learning environment that fosters creativity, critical thinking, and innovation. Through our interdisciplinary approach, we aim to equip students with the knowledge, skills, and ethical values necessary to address the complex challenges of the modern world. As a Biochemical Engineering faculty, we uphold the highest standards of integrity, ethics, and social responsibility. Overall, our mission is to be a global leader in Biochemical Engineering education, research, and innovation, making a positive impact on the world by advancing knowledge, addressing challenges, and improving the quality of life for present and future generations.

#### 148. **Program Objectives**

- 78. To optimize the design and operation of biochemical processes to maximize product yield, efficiency, and quality.
- 79. To prepare students for a wide variety of post-baccalaureate paths, including graduate school, professional training programs, or entry-level jobs in any area of biochemical Engineering.
- 80. To provide extensive hands-on training in production technology, statistical analysis, laboratory skills, and field techniques.
- 81. To provide thorough training in written and oral communication of scientific information.
- 82. To enrich students with opportunities for alternative education in the area of biochemical Engineering through undergraduate research, internships, and study abroad.
- 83. To design processes that are safe for operators, the environment, and the public.
- 84. To contribute to the advancement of biotechnology by developing new technologies, tools, and methods for improved bioprocesses.

#### 149. Program Accreditation

N/A

### 150. Other external influences

N/A

151. Program Structure									
Program Structure	Number of Courses	Credit hours	Percentage	<b>Reviews</b> *					
Institution									
Requirements									
College Requirements									
Department									
Requirements									
Summer Training									
Other									
k This can include notes on whether the course is basic or entional									

\* This can include notes on whether the course is basic or optional.

152. Program Description										
Voor/Lovol	Course Code	Course Name	Cre	dit Hours						
Year/Level	<b>Course Code</b>	Course Name	theoretical	practical						
۲ • ۲ ٤ <u>-</u> ۲ • ۲۳ / Third	BCE323	Pharmaceutical Process Engineering	4	N/A						

153. Expect	ed learning outcomes of the program
	Knowledge
	A1. Students will demonstrate the knowledge and understanding of
	the fundamental concepts, principles and theories underpinning for
	pharmaceutical engineering.
	A2. Students will be proficient in developing calculations that
	describe the different operations in pharmaceutical industry such as
	mixing, formulation, tableting, encapsulation, and compression.
	A3. Students will learn how to operate small and pilot-scale
Learning Outcomes 1	equipment in pharmaceutical industry and use it to acquire essential
	data.
	A4. Students will be able to analyze the time required for formulation
	and granulation in manufacturing process of pharmaceutical materials.
	A5. Students will gain knowledge and skills in designing the
	processes in pharmaceutical industry.
	A6. Students will learn techniques for optimizing the performance of
	pharmaceutical processes.

A7. Students will develop the ability to apply the concepts and							
techniques learned in the module to real-world pharmaceutical							
engineering problems.							
Skills							
B1. Ability to apply mathematics to solve problems in pharmaceutical							
engineering processes.							
B2. Skills to design and conduct experiments in the area of							
pharmaceutical industry.							
B3. Ability to innovate and improve processes of transformation of							
matter.							
B4. Ability to work effectively in specialized and/or							
multidisciplinary terms, in diverse cultural environments.							
B5. Ability to solve pharmaceutical engineering problems using							
engineering tools available.							
B6. Responsible behavior in socio-ethical and professional							
environments.							
Ethics							
C1. Gaining an understanding of the ethical considerations.							
C2. regulatory requirements associated with working in the field of							
pharmaceutical engineering, particularly when dealing with							
pharmaceutical materials preparation that conducted by human							
research.							
C3 make the required maintenance in pharmaceutical processes							

#### 154. Teaching and Learning Strategies

The primary approach taken to present this topic will be to encourage active student interaction through interactive teaching techniques. Promote conversations, teamwork, and problem-solving sessions. Encourage students to work together and share their understanding of subjects through peer-to-peer learning. To make the learning process more engaging and participatory, incorporate demonstrations, experiments, and class presentations.

The second goal is to invite industry professionals or guest speakers who have expertise in process dynamics to deliver lectures or share their experiences. This offers students valuable insights into real-world applications and challenges, bridging the gap between academia and industry

#### **155. Evaluation methods**

Quizzes, mid-term exams, assignments, and seminars.

156. Faculty								
Faculty Members								
Academic Rank	lemic Rank		Special Requirements/Skills (if applicable)		Requirements/Skills			-
	General	Special			Staff	Lecturer		
Professor	Chemical Engineering	Chemical Engineering			yes			

#### Professional Development Mentoring new faculty members

Professional development of faculty members

#### 157. Acceptance Criterion

#### 158. The most important sources of information about the program

46-Textbooks.

47-Internet Sources.

48-Researches, Papers

49- Corresponding international universities

#### 50- Program Development Plan

- By staying updated with the latest developments in the engineering field
- Using modern technologies in teaching has the potential to transform teaching and learning by providing new ways to engage students, individualize instruction, and improve educational outcomes.

	Program Skills Outline														
Requi					quired program Learning outcomes										
Year/Level Course Course Code		Course Name	Course Name Basic or optional		Know	ledge			Sk	ills			Etl	hics	
				A1	A2	A3	A4	<b>B1</b>	B2	<b>B3</b>	<b>B4</b>	C1	C2	C3	C4
Y • Y ± _Y • Y Y / Third	BCE323	Pharmaceutical Process Engineering	basic	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	V	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	
TIMPU															

• Please tick the boxes corresponding to the individual program learning outcomes under evaluation.

## **Course Description Form**

130.	Course Nar	ne:					
		Pharmaceutical Process Engineering					
131.	Course Code:						
		BCE323					
132.	Semester /	Year:					
		3 <sup>rd</sup> Semester / 2024					
133.	Description	Preparation Date: 29 -3 - 2024					
134.	Available A	Attendance Forms:					
135.	Number of	Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total)					
		Weekly 4 hours (Total 60 hours)/ 3 units					
136.	Course adm	ninistrator's name (mention all, if more than one name)					
Name:	Prof. Dr. Ali	H. Abbar					
Email:	Email: ali.abbar@kecbu.uobaghdad.edu.iq						
137.	Course Obj						
<b>Course Objectives</b> 1. Students will have the knowledge related to fundamental conception principles and theories underpinning for pharmaceutical engine <b>Course Objectives</b> 1. Students will be proficient in learning the calculations that desc different operations in pharmaceutical industry such as mixing, formulation, tableting, and compression.         3. Students will able to operate small and pilot-scale equipment in pharmaceutical industry and use it to acquire essential data.         4. Students will be able to analyze the time required for granulatio compression of pharmaceutical materials.         5. Students will able in designing the processes in pharmaceutical industry.							
138.	Teaching a	nd Learning Strategies					
StrategyThe primary approach taken to present this topic will be to encourage active student interaction through interactive teaching techniques. Promote conversations, teamwork, and problem-solving sessions. Encourage students to work together and share their understanding of subjects through peer-to-peer learning. To make the learning process more engaging and participatory, incorporate demonstrations, experiments, and class presentations. The second goal is to invite industry professionals or guest speakers who have exper in process dynamics to deliver lectures or share their experiences. This offers stude							

			-	eal-world applications and challen	ges, bridging	g the gap betw
	;	academia an	d industry.			
139.C	ourse St	tructure				
Week	Hours	Required Outco	-	Unit or subject name	Learning method	Evaluation method
1	4	A1-3		Introduction to pharmaceutical products		
2	4	A1-5, I	82, C1	Biopharmaceuticals and pharmaceutical biotechnology		
3	4	A1, A2,	A7, B2	Source of Drugs		
4	4	A1-7, B1	-3, C1-2	Source of Drugs		
5	4	A1-7, B1	-3, C1-2	Excipients for Pharmaceutical Dosage Forms		
6	4	A1-7, B1-3, C1-3		Excipients for Pharmaceutical Dosage Forms		
7	4	A1-7, B1	-3, C1-2	Formulation of liquid and solid drugs		
8	4	A1-7, B1-3, C1-2		Formulation of liquid and solid drugs		
9	4	A1-7, B1	-3, C1-2	International pharmacopoeia		
10	4	A1-7, B1-3, C1-3		Capsule and Tablet technology		
11	4	A1-7, B1-3, C1-2		Capsule and Tablet technology		
12	4	A1-7, B1-3, C1-3		Stabilization		
13	4	A1-7, B1-3, C1-2		Generation of purified water and water for injections (WFI),		
14	4	A1-7, B1	-3, C1-2	Water for biopharmaceutical processing		
15	4	A1-7, B1	-3, C1-2	Drug safety evaluation		
140.	Course	Evaluation	1		• •	•
Quizze	es, mid-	term exam	s, assignr	nents and seminar		
141.	Learnin	g and Tea	ching Res	ources		
Required textbooks (curricular books, if any)			David J. Amende, Chemical Engineering in The Pharmaceutical Industry,2011			
Main references (sources)			SHAYNE COX GAD, PH.D., D.A.B.T, PHARMACEUTICAL MANUFACTURING HANDBOOK Production and Processes,2008			
Recom	mended b	books and	1.Gary Walsh, Pharmaceutical Biotechnology Concepts and Applications,2007			
references (scientific journals, reports)			2.Gary Prager, Livingston, NJ, US, . Practical Pharmaceutical Engineering,2013			

	3.Andrew Sinclair, A Practical Guide to Biopharmaceutical Manufacturing,2006
Electronic References, Websites	https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/book/10.1002/9781119600800

Ministry of Higher Education and Scientific Research Scientific Supervision and Scientific Evaluation Apparatus Directorate of Quality Assurance and Academic Accreditation Accreditation Department



# Academic Program and Course Description Guide

## **Introduction:**

The educational program is a well-planned set of courses that include procedures and experiences arranged in the form of an academic syllabus. Its main goal is to improve and build graduates' skills so they are ready for the job market. The program is reviewed and evaluated every year through internal or external audit procedures and programs like the External Examiner Program.

The academic program description is a summary of the main features of the program and its courses. It shows what skills students are working to develop based on the program's goals. This description is very important because it is the main part of getting the program accredited, and it is written by the teaching staff together under the supervision of scientific committees in the scientific departments.

This guide, in its second version, includes a description of the academic program after updating the subjects and paragraphs of the previous guide in light of the updates and developments of the educational system in Iraq, which included the description of the academic program in its traditional form (annual, quarterly), as well as the adoption of the academic program description circulated according to the letter of the Department of Studies T 3/2906 on 3/5/2023 regarding the programs that adopt the Bologna Process as the basis for their work.

In this regard, we can only emphasize the importance of writing academic programs and course descriptions to ensure the proper functioning of the educational process.

#### **Concepts and terminology:**

<u>Academic Program Description</u>: The academic program description provides a summary of its vision, mission, and objectives, including an accurate description of the targeted learning outcomes according to specific learning strategies.

<u>Course Description</u>: Provides a summary of the most important characteristics of the course and the learning outcomes expected of the students to achieve, proving whether they have made the most of the available learning opportunities. It is derived from the program description.

**<u>Program Vision</u>**: An ambitious picture for the future of the academic program to be sophisticated, inspiring, stimulating, realistic, and applicable.

**<u>Program Mission:</u>** Briefly outlines the objectives and activities necessary to achieve them and defines the program's development paths and directions.

**<u>Program Objectives:</u>** They are statements that describe what the academic program intends to achieve within a specific period and are measurable and observable.

<u>Curriculum Structure</u>: All courses/subjects included in the academic program according to the approved learning system (quarterly, annual, Bologna Process) whether it is a requirement (ministry, university, college, and scientific department) with the number of credit hours.

**Learning Outcomes:** A compatible set of knowledge, skills, and values acquired by students after the successful completion of the academic program and must determine the learning outcomes of each course in a way that achieves the objectives of the program.

**Teaching and learning strategies:** They are the strategies used by the faculty members to develop students' teaching and learning, and they are plans that are followed to reach the learning goals. They describe all classroom and extra-curricular activities to achieve the learning outcomes of the program.

University Name: University of Baghdad Faculty/Institute: AL-Khwarizmi College of Engineering Scientific Department: Biochemical Engineering Academic or Professional Program Name: B.Sc. Final Certificate Name: B.Sc. in Biochemical Engineering Academic System: Quarterly Description Preparation Date: 28/3/2024 File Completion Date: 28/3/2024

Taa

**Prof. Dr. Alaa Kareem Mohammed:** Head of Department Name: Date:

HRZ

Signature:

Asst Prof. Dr. Hisham Hassan Jasim Scientific Associate Name: Date:

The file is checked by:

Department of Quality Assurance and University Performance Director of the Quality Assurance and University Performance Department

Signature

Signature:

Approval of the Dean

#### 159. Program Vision

The scientific department seeks to present academically, scientifically, and even practically in the local and international arena. The reliability of scientific laboratories is within national standards first and international standards second. Apply advanced studying and teaching systems and keep updated with the latest developments in this field, especially e-learning. Furthermore, studying recent experiences in education and working on applying them in line with the changing standards of scientific and practical requirements. Planning to build postgraduate studies with high standard quality by preparing material requirements from laboratories and others and the scientific needs of researchers, in addition to researchers and supervisors who own a distinguished research line and global scientific publication.

#### 160. Program Mission

The Biochemical academic staff pursues a multifaceted charge at the University of Baghdad. Our mission is to provide exceptional education and research opportunities in the field of Biochemical Engineering. We strive to cultivate a diverse and inclusive learning environment that fosters creativity, critical thinking, and innovation. Through our interdisciplinary approach, we aim to equip students with the knowledge, skills, and ethical values necessary to address the complex challenges of the modern world. As a Biochemical Engineering faculty, we uphold the highest standards of integrity, ethics, and social responsibility. Overall, our mission is to be a global leader in Biochemical Engineering education, research, and innovation, making a positive impact on the world by advancing knowledge, addressing challenges, and improving the quality of life for present and future generations.

#### 161. Program Objectives

- 85. To optimize the design and operation of biochemical processes to maximize product yield, efficiency, and quality.
- 86. To prepare students for a wide variety of post-baccalaureate paths, including graduate school, professional training programs, or entry-level jobs in any area of biochemical Engineering.
- 87. To provide extensive hands-on training in production technology, statistical analysis, laboratory skills, and field techniques.
- 88. To provide thorough training in written and oral communication of scientific information.

- 89. To enrich students with opportunities for alternative education in the area of biochemical Engineering through undergraduate research, internships, and study abroad.
- 90. To design processes that are safe for operators, the environment, and the public.
- 91. To contribute to the advancement of biotechnology by developing new technologies, tools, and methods for improved bioprocesses.

#### 162. Program Accreditation

N/A

#### 163. Other external influences

N/A

164. Program Structure				
Program Structure	Number of Courses	Credit hours	Percentage	<b>Reviews</b> *
Institution				
Requirements				
College Requirements				
Department Requirements				
Summer Training				
Other				

\* This can include notes on whether the course is basic or optional.

165. Program Description					
Year/Level	Course Code			dit Hours	
r ear/Lever	<b>Course Code</b>	Course Name	theoretical	practical	
۲۰۲٤-۲۰۲۳ / Third	<b>BCE313</b>	Food Process Engineering	4	N/A	

166. Expect	Expected learning outcomes of the program					
Knowledge						
	A1. Students will demonstrate the knowledge and understanding of					
	the fundamental concepts, principles and theories underpinning for					
Learning Outcomes 1	food engineering.					
	A2. Students will be proficient in developing calculations that					

	describe the different operations in food industry such as mixing,
	evaporation, drying, and sterilization.
	A3. Students will learn how to operate small and pilot-scale
	equipment in food industry and use it to acquire essential data.
	A4. Students will be able to analyze the time required for freezing and
	thermal treatment of foods.
	A5. Students will gain knowledge and skills in designing the
	processes in food industry.
	A6. Students will learn techniques for optimizing the performance of
	food processes.
	A7. Students will develop the ability to apply the concepts and
	techniques learned in the module to real-world food engineering
	problems.
	Skills
	B1. Ability to apply mathematics to solve problems in food
	engineering processes.
	B2. Skills to design and conduct experiments in the area of food
	industry.
	B3. Ability to innovate and improve processes of transformation of
Learning Outcomes 2	matter.
Learning Outcomes 2	B4. Ability to work effectively in specialized and/or
	multidisciplinary terms, in diverse cultural environments.
	B5. Ability to solve food engineering problems using engineering
	tools available.
	B6. Responsible behavior in socio-ethical and professional
	environments.
	Ethics
	C1. Gaining an understanding of the ethical considerations.
	C2. regulatory requirements associated with working in the field of
Learning Outcomes 3	food engineering, particularly when dealing with food preparation that
	conducted by human research.

#### 167. Teaching and Learning Strategies

The primary approach taken to present this topic will be to encourage active student interaction through interactive teaching techniques. Promote conversations, teamwork, and problem-solving sessions. Encourage students to work together and share their understanding of subjects through peer-to-peer learning. To make the learning process more engaging and participatory, incorporate demonstrations, experiments, and class presentations.

The second goal is to invite industry professionals or guest speakers who have expertise in process dynamics to deliver lectures or share their experiences. This offers students valuable insights into real-world applications and challenges, bridging the gap between academia and industry

#### **168. Evaluation methods**

Quizzes, mid-term exams, assignments, and seminars.

169. Faculty						
<b>Faculty Members</b>						
Academic Rank Specialization		Special Requirements/Skills (if applicable)		Number of the teaching staff		
	General	Special			Staff	Lecturer
Professor	Chemical	Chemical			Noc	
FIOIESSOI	Engineering	Engineering			yes	

#### Professional Development Mentoring new faculty members

**Professional development of faculty members** 

#### 170. Acceptance Criterion

#### 171. The most important sources of information about the program

- 51-Textbooks.
- 52-Internet Sources.
- 53-Researches, Papers
- 54- Corresponding international universities

#### 55- Program Development Plan

- By staying updated with the latest developments in the engineering field
- Using modern technologies in teaching has the potential to transform teaching and learning by providing new ways to engage students, individualize instruction, and improve educational outcomes.

			Pro	ogram	Skills	s Outl	ine								
				Required program Learning outcomes											
Year/Level	Course Code	Course Name	Basic or optional		Know	ledge			Sk	ills			Etł	nics	
				A1	A2	A3	A4	<b>B1</b>	<b>B2</b>	<b>B3</b>	<b>B4</b>	C1	C2	C3	C4
Y • Y ± _Y • Y Y / Third	<b>BCE313</b>	Food Process Engineering	basic	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$		
TIMPO															

• Please tick the boxes corresponding to the individual program learning outcomes under evaluation.

# **Course Description Form**

142.	Course Name:			
	Food Process Engineering			
143.	Course Code:			
	BCE313			
144.	Semester / Year:			
	3 <sup>rd</sup> Semester / 2024			
145.	Description Preparation Date: 29 -3 - 2024			
146.	Available Attendance Forms:			
147.	Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total)			
	Weekly 4 hours (Total 60 hours)/ 3 units			
148.	Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name)			
Name:	Prof. Dr. Ali H. Abbar			
Email:	ıli.abbar@kecbu.uobaghdad.edu.iq			
149.	Course Objectives			
<ol> <li>Students will have the knowledge related to fundamental principles and theories underpinning for food engineerin.</li> <li>Students will be proficient in learning the calculations the different operations in food industry such as mixing, eval drying, and sterilization.</li> <li>Students will able to operate small and pilot-scale equipmindustry and use it to acquire essential data.</li> <li>Students will be able to analyze the time required for free thermal treatment of foods.</li> <li>Students will able in designing the processes in food industry industry industry and industry industry.</li> </ol>				
150.	Teaching and Learning Strategies			
StrategyThe primary approach taken to present this topic will be to encourage active student interaction through interactive teaching techniques. Promote conversations, teamwork, and problem-solving sessions. Encourage students to work together and share their understanding of subjects through peer-to-peer learning. To make the learning process more engaging and participatory, incorporate demonstrations, experiments, and class presentations. The second goal is to invite industry professionals or guest speakers who have experi in process dynamics to deliver lectures or share their experiences. This offers students				

		valuable insights into academia and industr	real-world applications and ch y.	allenges, bridgi	ing the gap bet		
151.C	ourse St	ructure					
Week	Hours	Required Learning Outcomes	Unit or subject name	Learning method	Evaluation method		
1	4	A1-3	Raw material preparation				
2	4	A1-5, B2, C1	Size reduction				
3	4	A1, A2, A7, B2	Mixing and forming				
4	4	A1-7, B1-3, C1-2	Mixing and forming				
5	4	A1-7, B1-3, C1-2	Dehydration				
6	4	A1-7, B1-3, C1-2	Evaporation				
7	4	A1-7, B1-3, C1-2	Evaporation				
8	4	A1-7, B1-3, C1-2	Filtration				
9	4	A1-7, B1-3, C1-2	Drying				
10	4	A1-7, B1-3, C1-2	Drying				
11	4	A1-7, B1-3, C1-2	Thermal treatment/preservation				
12	4	A1-7, B1-3, C1-2	Thermal treatment/preservation				
13	4	A1-7, B1-3, C1-2	Thermal treatment/Pasteurization				
14	4	A1-7, B1-3, C1-2	Freezing				
15	4	A1-7, B1-3, C1-2	Food packing				
152.	Course	Evaluation					
			nments and seminar				
		g and Teaching R					
	ed textboo	oks (curricular	FOOD PROCESSING TECH Practice), Second Edition 200		nciples and		
Main references (sources)			Food Science and Technology, Second Edition Vol. 1,2,3,4,Frederick J. Francis				
Recommended books and references (scientific journals, reports)			<ul> <li>1-Food Biochemistry And Food Processing, Y.H. Hui, Wai-Kit Nip, Leo M.L. Nollet PhD, GopinadhanPaliyath Ph.D., Benjamin K. Simpson 1<sup>st</sup> edition 2006</li> <li>2-Transport Phenomena in Food Processing (Food Preservation Technology, Jorge Welti-Chanes, Jorge F. Velez-Ruiz1st edition 2002</li> </ul>				
Electronic References, Websites			https://www.sciencedirect.com/book/9781845692162/food- processing-technology				

Ministry of Higher Education and Scientific Research Scientific Supervision and Scientific Evaluation Apparatus Directorate of Quality Assurance and Academic Accreditation Accreditation Department



# Academic Program and Course Description Guide

## **Introduction:**

The educational program is a well-planned set of courses that include procedures and experiences arranged in the form of an academic syllabus. Its main goal is to improve and build graduates' skills so they are ready for the job market. The program is reviewed and evaluated every year through internal or external audit procedures and programs like the External Examiner Program.

The academic program description is a summary of the main features of the program and its courses. It shows what skills students are working to develop based on the program's goals. This description is very important because it is the main part of getting the program accredited, and it is written by the teaching staff together under the supervision of scientific committees in the scientific departments.

This guide, in its second version, includes a description of the academic program after updating the subjects and paragraphs of the previous guide in light of the updates and developments of the educational system in Iraq, which included the description of the academic program in its traditional form (annual, quarterly), as well as the adoption of the academic program description circulated according to the letter of the Department of Studies T 3/2906 on 3/5/2023 regarding the programs that adopt the Bologna Process as the basis for their work.

In this regard, we can only emphasize the importance of writing academic programs and course descriptions to ensure the proper functioning of the educational process.

#### **Concepts and terminology:**

<u>Academic Program Description</u>: The academic program description provides a summary of its vision, mission, and objectives, including an accurate description of the targeted learning outcomes according to specific learning strategies.

<u>Course Description</u>: Provides a summary of the most important characteristics of the course and the learning outcomes expected of the students to achieve, proving whether they have made the most of the available learning opportunities. It is derived from the program description.

**<u>Program Vision</u>**: An ambitious picture for the future of the academic program to be sophisticated, inspiring, stimulating, realistic, and applicable.

**<u>Program Mission:</u>** Briefly outlines the objectives and activities necessary to achieve them and defines the program's development paths and directions.

**<u>Program Objectives:</u>** They are statements that describe what the academic program intends to achieve within a specific period and are measurable and observable.

<u>**Curriculum Structure:**</u> All courses/subjects included in the academic program according to the approved learning system (quarterly, annual, Bologna Process) whether it is a requirement (ministry, university, college, and scientific department) with the number of credit hours.

**Learning Outcomes:** A compatible set of knowledge, skills, and values acquired by students after the successful completion of the academic program and must determine the learning outcomes of each course in a way that achieves the objectives of the program.

**Teaching and learning strategies:** They are the strategies used by the faculty members to develop students' teaching and learning, and they are plans that are followed to reach the learning goals. They describe all classroom and extra-curricular activities to achieve the learning outcomes of the program.

University Name: University of Baghdad Faculty/Institute: AL-Khwarizmi College of Engineering Scientific Department: Biochemical Engineering Academic or Professional Program Name: B.Sc. Final Certificate Name: B.Sc. in Biochemical Engineering Academic System: Quarterly Description Preparation Date: 28/3/2024 File Completion Date: 28/3/2024

Prof. Dr. Alaa Kareem Mohammed: Head of Department Name: Date:

+1B\_3

Signature:

Asst Prof. Dr. Hisham Hassan Jasim Scientific Associate Name: Date:

The file is checked by:

Department of Quality Assurance and University Performance Director of the Quality Assurance and University Performance Department

Signature

Signature:

5112

Approval of the Dean

#### 172. Program Vision

The scientific department seeks to present academically, scientifically, and even practically in the local and international arena. The reliability of scientific laboratories is within national standards first and international standards second. Apply advanced studying and teaching systems and keep updated with the latest developments in this field, especially e-learning. Furthermore, studying recent experiences in education and working on applying them in line with the changing standards of scientific and practical requirements. Planning to build postgraduate studies with high standard quality by preparing material requirements from laboratories and others and the scientific needs of researchers, in addition to researchers and supervisors who own a distinguished research line and global scientific publication.

#### 173. Program Mission

The Biochemical academic staff pursues a multifaceted charge at the University of Baghdad. Our mission is to provide exceptional education and research opportunities in the field of Biochemical Engineering. We strive to cultivate a diverse and inclusive learning environment that fosters creativity, critical thinking, and innovation. Through our interdisciplinary approach, we aim to equip students with the knowledge, skills, and ethical values necessary to address the complex challenges of the modern world. As a Biochemical Engineering faculty, we uphold the highest standards of integrity, ethics, and social responsibility. Overall, our mission is to be a global leader in Biochemical Engineering education, research, and innovation, making a positive impact on the world by advancing knowledge, addressing challenges, and improving the quality of life for present and future generations.

#### 174. **Program Objectives**

92. To optimize the design and operation of biochemical processes to maximize product yield, efficiency, and quality.

- 93. To prepare students for a wide variety of post-baccalaureate paths, including graduate school, professional training programs, or entry-level jobs in any area of biochemical Engineering.
- 94. To provide extensive hands-on training in production technology, statistical analysis, laboratory skills, and field techniques.
- 95. To provide thorough training in written and oral communication of scientific information.
- 96. To enrich students with opportunities for alternative education in the area of biochemical Engineering through undergraduate research, internships, and study abroad.
- 97. To design processes that are safe for operators, the environment, and the public.
- 98. To contribute to the advancement of biotechnology by developing new technologies, tools, and methods for improved bioprocesses.

#### 175. Program Accreditation

N/A

#### 176. Other external influences

N/A

177. Program Structure					
Program Structure	Number of Courses	Credit hours	Percentage	<b>Reviews</b> *	
Institution					
Requirements					
College Requirements					
Department					
Requirements					
Summer Training					
Other					

\* This can include notes on whether the course is basic or optional.

178. Program Description						
Veen/Level	Course Code	Course Norse	Cred	it Hours		
Year/Level	Course Code Course Name	theoretical	practical			
۲۰۲٤-۲۰۲۳ / Third		Computer Applications in Biochemical using MATLAB/ SMULINK	1	2		

179. Expected	ed learning outcomes of the program
Learning Outcomes 1	<ul> <li>Knowledge</li> <li>A1. Understand the fundamental concepts and features of Simulink.</li> <li>A2. Familiarize with the Simulink environment, including the layout and tools.</li> <li>A3. Learn how to create and simulate basic Simulink models.</li> <li>A4. Explore different types of blocks and their functionalities in Simulink.</li> <li>A5. Gain proficiency in connecting blocks and creating signal paths in Simulink.</li> <li>A6. Understand how to use Simulink for modeling dynamic systems.</li> <li>A7. Learn how to incorporate MATLAB functions and scripts within Simulink models.</li> <li>A8. Explore techniques for parameterizing and configuring Simulink models.</li> <li>A9. Understand how to analyze simulation results and interpret model behavior.</li> <li>A10. Learn how to create and customize visualizations and plots in Simulink.</li> <li>A11. Explore advanced simulation techniques, including solver settings and model optimization.</li> <li>A12. Understand the use of Simulink for control system design and analysis.</li> <li>A13. Learn how to interface Simulink with external hardware and software.</li> </ul>
	<ul><li>A14. Apply Simulink for real-time simulation and hardware-in-the-loop (HIL) testing.</li><li>A15. Design and implement complex algorithms and systems using Simulink for practical applications.</li></ul>
	Skills
Learning Outcomes 2	<ul> <li>B1. Understand the fundamental concepts and features of Simulink.</li> <li>B2. Execute basic tasks and commands within the Simulink environment.</li> <li>B2. Utility of the basic for a latitude of the basic tasks.</li> </ul>
Learning Outcomes 2	<ul><li>B3. Utilize Simulink to perform basic modeling and simulation tasks.</li><li>B4. Navigate the Simulink interface and environment effectively.</li></ul>

	B5. Apply mathematical functions and operations within Simulink
	models. B6. Manipulate and manage signals, blocks, and subsystems in
	Simulink.
	B7. Create and customize visualizations and plots to analyze simulation results.
	B8. Implement control logic and conditional statements within Simulink models.
	B9. Utilize advanced Simulink features such as Stateflow and Simscape for modeling complex systems.
	B10. Implement data logging and visualization techniques to analyze simulation data.
	B11. Demonstrate proficiency in error handling and debugging techniques within Simulink.
	B12. Apply Simulink for dynamic system modeling and analysis.
	B13. Create simulations and models in Simulink for real-world engineering applications.
	B14. Collaborate effectively with a team to develop and integrate Simulink-based solutions.
	B15. Apply Simulink skills to solve practical problems in various engineering domains.
	B16. Design and implement efficient algorithms and control strategies using Simulink.
	Ethics
Learning Outcomes 3	<ul><li>C1. Gaining an understanding of the ethical considerations.</li><li>C2. regulatory requirements associated with working in the field of biochemical engineering, particularly when dealing with bioprocess or</li></ul>
	conducting human research.

#### 180. Teaching and Learning Strategies

In this course, various learning and teaching strategies can be employed to ensure an effective and engaging learning experience. Here are some these strategies:

• Lectures: Traditional lectures can be used to introduce key concepts, theories, and MATLAB functionalities relevant to biochemical engineering applications. Lectures can be enhanced with multimedia presentations, demonstrations, and real-life examples to make the content more accessible and relatable.

- Hands-on MATLAB Sessions: Practical sessions in computer labs or virtual environments provide students with opportunities to actively engage with MATLAB software. Students can work on MATLAB exercises and assignments related to biochemical engineering problems, allowing them to gain hands-on experience in applying MATLAB tools and techniques.
- Case Studies and Problem-Solving: Incorporating case studies and problem-solving exercises into the course helps students connect theoretical knowledge with real-world applications. By presenting them with biochemical engineering scenarios or challenges, students can analyze and solve problems using MATLAB, developing critical thinking and problemsolving skills.
- Group Projects: Collaborative group projects encourage teamwork, communication, and peer learning. Students can work in groups to tackle complex problems or develop MATLABbased solutions for biochemical engineering problems. This approach promotes collaboration, fosters creativity, and exposes students to different perspectives.
- Online Resources and Support: Providing access to online resources, tutorials, and documentation on MATLAB tools specific to biochemical engineering can enhance students' learning experience. Online discussion forums and platforms can facilitate peer-to-peer support and knowledge sharing.
- Assessment and Feedback: Regular formative and summative assessments should be implemented to gauge students' understanding and progress. Assignments, quizzes, and exams can be designed to assess both theoretical knowledge and practical skills in using MATLAB for biochemical engineering applications. Timely feedback on students' work is crucial to guide their learning and help them improve.
- Continuous Evaluation: Continuous evaluation methods such as class participation, in-class exercises, HomeWorks and quizzes can be used to monitor students' progress throughout the course. This allows for early identification of any knowledge gaps or areas where students may need additional support.
- Integration of MATLAB in Biochemical Engineering Curriculum: Where appropriate, the use of MATLAB can be integrated into other biochemical engineering courses, allowing students to apply MATLAB tools in various domains such as process control, optimization,

and data analysis. This interdisciplinary approach reinforces the relevance and importance of MATLAB in the field of biochemical engineering.

#### **181. Evaluation methods**

Quizzes, mid-term exams, and assignments.

182. Faculty Faculty Members						
Academic Rank	Special	lization	Specia Requiremen (if applic	ts/Skills		the teaching aff
	General	Special			Staff	Lecturer
Lecturer	Chemical Engineering	Chemical Engineering			Yes	Yes

# Professional Development Mentoring new faculty members Professional development of faculty members

#### 183. Acceptance Criterion

#### 184. The most important sources of information about the program

- 1- Problem Solving in Chemical and Biochemical Engineering with POLYMATH, Excel, and MATLAB 2nd Edition, by Michael B. Cutlip
- 2- Al-Malah, Kamal I. M. 2014. MATLAB Numerical Methods with Chemical Engineering Applications. 1st ed. New York: McGraw-Hill Education.

#### 56-Program Development Plan

• By staying updated with the latest developments in the engineering field

• Using modern technologies in teaching has the potential to transform teaching and learning by providing new ways to engage students, individualize instruction, and improve educational outcomes.

			P	rogram	<b>Skill</b> s	outl	ine								
							Rec	quired	progr	am L	earning	g outcom	es		
Year/Level	Course Code	Course Name	Basic or optional		Know	ledge			Sk	ills			Etl	nics	
			-	A1	A2	A3	A4	<b>B1</b>	<b>B2</b>	<b>B3</b>	<b>B4</b>	C1	C2	C3	C4
										-					

• Please tick the boxes corresponding to the individual program learning outcomes under evaluation.

# **Course Description Form**

154. Cours	e Name:
	nputer Applications in Biochemical using MATLAB
	e Code:
156. Semes	ster / Year:
	3 <sup>rd</sup> / 2024
157. Descr	iption Preparation Date: 28 -03- 2024
158. Availa	able Attendance Forms:
159. Numb	er of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total)
	Weekly 3 hours (Total 45 hours)/ 3 units
160. Cours	e administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name)
Name: Dr. An	neel Mohammed Al-Mayah
Email: drameel@	<u>Pkecbu.uobaghdad.edu.iq</u>
161. Cours	e Objectives
Course Objectives	<ul> <li>A1.Understand the fundamental concepts and features of Simulink.</li> <li>A2.Familiarize with the Simulink environment, including the layout and tools.</li> <li>A3.Learn how to create and simulate basic Simulink models.</li> <li>A4.Explore different types of blocks and their functionalities in Simulink.</li> <li>A5.Gain proficiency in connecting blocks and creating signal paths in Simulink.</li> <li>A6.Understand how to use Simulink for modeling dynamic systems.</li> <li>A7.Learn how to incorporate MATLAB functions and scripts within Simulink models.</li> <li>A8.Explore techniques for parameterizing and configuring Simulink models.</li> <li>A9.Understand how to analyze simulation results and interpret model behavior.</li> <li>A10. Learn how to create and customize visualizations and plots in Simulink.</li> <li>A11. Explore advanced simulation techniques, including solver settings and model optimization.</li> <li>A12. Understand the use of Simulink for control system design and analysis.</li> </ul>

	<ul> <li>A13. Learn how to interface Simulink with external hardware and software.</li> <li>A14. Apply Simulink for real-time simulation and hardware-in-the-loop (HIL) testing.</li> <li>A15. Design and implement complex algorithms and systems using Simulink for practical applications.</li> </ul>
162.	Teaching and Learning Strategies
	In this course, various learning and teaching strategies can be employed to ensure
	an effective and engaging learning experience. Here are some these strategies:
	• Lectures: Traditional lectures can be used to introduce key concepts,
	theories, and MATLAB functionalities relevant to biochemical engineering
	applications. Lectures can be enhanced with multimedia presentations,
	demonstrations, and real-life examples to make the content more accessible
	and relatable.
	• Hands-on MATLAB Sessions: Practical sessions in computer labs or
	virtual environments provide students with opportunities to actively engage
	with MATLAB software. Students can work on MATLAB exercises and
	assignments related to biochemical engineering problems, allowing them to
	gain hands-on experience in applying MATLAB tools and techniques.
	• Case Studies and Problem-Solving: Incorporating case studies and
Strategy	problem-solving exercises into the course helps students connect theoretical
	knowledge with real-world applications. By presenting them with
	biochemical engineering scenarios or challenges, students can analyze and
	solve problems using MATLAB, developing critical thinking and problem-
	solving skills.
	• Group Projects: Collaborative group projects encourage teamwork,
	communication, and peer learning. Students can work in groups to tackle
	complex problems or develop MATLAB-based solutions for biochemical
	engineering problems. This approach promotes collaboration, fosters
	creativity, and exposes students to different perspectives.
	• Online Resources and Support: Providing access to online resources,
	tutorials, and documentation on MATLAB tools specific to biochemical
	engineering can enhance students' learning experience. Online discussion

forums and platforms can facilitate peer-to-peer support and knowledge sharing.

- Assessment and Feedback: Regular formative and summative assessments should be implemented to gauge students' understanding and progress. Assignments, quizzes, and exams can be designed to assess both theoretical knowledge and practical skills in using MATLAB for biochemical engineering applications. Timely feedback on students' work is crucial to guide their learning and help them improve.
- Continuous Evaluation: Continuous evaluation methods such as class participation, in-class exercises, HomeWorks and quizzes can be used to monitor students' progress throughout the course. This allows for early identification of any knowledge gaps or areas where students may need additional support.
- Integration of MATLAB in Biochemical Engineering Curriculum: Where appropriate, the use of MATLAB can be integrated into other biochemical engineering courses, allowing students to apply MATLAB tools in various domains such as process control, optimization, and data analysis. This interdisciplinary approach reinforces the relevance and importance of MATLAB in the field of biochemical engineering.

163.Co	ourse St	ructure			
Week	Hours	Required Learning Outcomes	Unit or subject name	Learning method	Evaluation method
1	3	A1-3, B1-3	<ul> <li>Introduction to MATLAB</li> <li>MATLAB environment and basic operations</li> <li>Variables, arrays, and matrices in MATLAB</li> <li>MATLAB functions and scripts</li> <li>File input/output in MATLAB/SIMULINK</li> </ul>		

			Lab 1:	
			• MATLAB environment and	
			basic operations	
			• Variables, arrays, and	
			matrices in	
			MATLAB/SIMULINK	
			MATLAB/SIMULINK	
			functions and scripts	
			File input/output in MATLAB	
			Data Analysis and	
			Visualization	
			Importing and manipulating	
			data in	
			MATLAB/SIMULINK	
			Data visualization	
			techniques (plotting,	
			histograms, etc.)	
			Statistical analysis and	
2	3	A1-3, B1-3, C1	hypothesis testing	
2	5		Advanced data visualization tools (2D and 3D plots)	
			Lab 2:	
			Importing and manipulating	
			data in	
			MATLAB/SIMULINK	
			Data visualization	
			techniques in	
			MATLAB/SIMULINK	

3	3	A1-3, B1-3, C1	<ul> <li>Statistical analysis and hypothesis testing</li> <li>Advanced data visualization tools in MATLAB/SIMULINK</li> <li>Solution to Systems of Linear and Non-Linear Equations</li> <li>Solving systems of linear equations using MATLAB/SIMULINK</li> <li>Non-linear equation solving techniques (Newton's method, Bisection method, etc.)</li> <li>Optimization using MATLAB/SIMULINK 's optimization toolbox</li> <li>Applications in chemical</li> </ul>
			engineering systems Lab 3: Solution to Systems of Linear and Non-Linear Equations Solving systems of linear equations using MATLAB/SIMULINK Non-linear equation solving techniques in MATLAB/SIMULINK

			Optimization using	
			MATLAB/SIMULINK 's	
			optimization toolbox	
			Applications in chemical	
			engineering systems	
			Numerical Solution of	
			Differential Equations (ODEs)	
			MATLAB/SIMULINK 's	
			built-in ODE solvers	
			Numerical methods for	
4			ODEs (Euler's method,	
	3	A1-4, B1-4, C1-2	Lab 4:	
			MATLAB's built-in ODE	
			solvers	
			Numerical methods for ODEs in	
			MATLAB	
			Modeling and simulating ODEs	
			in Simulink	
			Relational Operators,	
			Conditional Statements &	
			Loops	
			Input/output operations in	
			MATLAB/SIMULINK	
			Relational and logical	
5	3	A1-5, B1-5, C1-2	operators in MATLAB	
5	5	AI-J, DI-J, CI-2	Conditional statements (if-	
			else, switch-case) and loops	
			(for, while) in	
			MATLAB/SIMULINK	
			Application of control flow structures in chemical	
			engineering simulations	

			Lab 5:	
			Input/output operations in	
			MATLAB/SIMULINK	
			Relational and logical	
			operators in	
			MATLAB/SIMULINK	
			Conditional statements and	
			loops in MATLAB	
			Application of control flow structures in chemical engineering simulations	
			Numerical Solution of Partial	
		A1-6, B1-6, C1-2	Differential Equations	
			Introduction to partial	
			differential equations	
6	3		(PDEs)	
0	5		Simulating PDE-based phenomena in Simulink	
			Lab 6:	
			Simulating PDE-based	
			phenomena in Simulink	
			Solution of Nonlinear	
			Equations	
			Newton-Raphson method	
			and other iterative	
7	3	A1-6, B1-6, C1-2	techniques for nonlinear	
			equations	
			• MATLAB/SIMULINK 's	
			symbolic toolbox for solving	
			nonlinear equations	

			Applications of nonlinear	
			equation solving in chemical	
			engineering	
			Case studies and examples	
			Lab 7:	
			Newton-Raphson method for	
			solving nonlinear equations	
			Iterative techniques for solving	
			nonlinear equations in	
			MATLAB/SIMULINK	
			MATLAB/SIMULINK's	
			Applications of nonlinear equation solving in chemical engineering	
			Interpolation, Differentiation,	
			and Integration	
			Interpolation techniques in	
			MATLAB/SIMULINK	
			(linear, polynomial, spline)	
			Numerical differentiation	
			and integration methods	
8	3	A1-8, B1-8, C1-2	• MATLAB/SIMULINK 's	
			symbolic toolbox	
			Applications in chemical	
			engineering calculations	
			Lab 8:	
			Symbolic differentiation and	
			integration in	
			MATLAB/SIMULINK Simulink for Chemical	
9	3	A1-9, B1-9, C1-3		

13	3	A1-13, B1-13, C1-4	Engineering Applications	
			Control system design and implementation in Simulink Simulink for Chemical	
		C1-4	Lab 12:	
12	3	A1-12, B1-12,	simulations in Simulink	
			<b>Engineering Applications</b> Reaction engineering	
			Simulink for Chemical	
			Heat and mass transfer modeling using Simulink	
			Lab 11:	
11	3	A1-11, B1-11, C1-4	Heat and mass transfer modeling using Simulink	
			Engineering Applications	
			Simulink for Chemical	
			continue	
10	5	C1-3	Lab 10:	
10	3	A1-10, B1-10,	continue	
			Simulink for Chemical Engineering Applications	
			Simulink	
			Model parameterization, simulation, and analysis in	
			engineering systems	
			techniques for chemical	
			<ul><li>Lab 9:</li><li>Simulink modeling</li></ul>	
			Control system design and implementation in Simulink	
			simulation, and analysis	
			Model parameterization,	

			Process optimization using Simulink	
			Lab 13:	
			Process optimization using	
			Simulink	
			Reaction engineering simulations in Simulink	
			Simulink for Chemical	
			Engineering Applications	
14	3	A1-14, B1-14, C1-4	Real-time simulation and control in Simulink	
			Lab 14:	
			Real-time simulation and control in Simulink	
			Simulink for Chemical	
			Engineering Applications	
15	3	A1-15, B1-15, C1-4	Project work and presentations incorporating Simulink Lab 15:	
			Project work and presentations incorporating Simulink	
164.	Course	Evaluation		
Quizz	es, mid-	term exams, and as	ssignments	
165.	Learnin	g and Teaching Re	esources	
	d torth -		Problem Solving in Chemical and Bioch	emical Engineering
Required textbooks (curricular books, if any)			with POLYMATH, Excel, and MAT	LAB 2nd Edition,
			by Michael B. Cutlip	
			Al-Malah, Kamal I. M. 2014. MATLAB	Numerical Methods
Main references (sources)			with Chemical Engineering Applications. 1st ed. New York:	
			with Chennear Engineering Applications.	TOUCH THE TOLK.

Recommended books and references (scientific journals, reports)	-
Electronic References, Websites	

Ministry of Higher Education and Scientific Research Scientific Supervision and Scientific Evaluation Apparatus Directorate of Quality Assurance and Academic Accreditation Accreditation Department



# Academic Program and Course Description Guide

## **Introduction:**

The educational program is a well-planned set of courses that include procedures and experiences arranged in the form of an academic syllabus. Its main goal is to improve and build graduates' skills so they are ready for the job market. The program is reviewed and evaluated every year through internal or external audit procedures and programs like the External Examiner Program.

The academic program description is a summary of the main features of the program and its courses. It shows what skills students are working to develop based on the program's goals. This description is very important because it is the main part of getting the program accredited, and it is written by the teaching staff together under the supervision of scientific committees in the scientific departments.

This guide, in its second version, includes a description of the academic program after updating the subjects and paragraphs of the previous guide in light of the updates and developments of the educational system in Iraq, which included the description of the academic program in its traditional form (annual, quarterly), as well as the adoption of the academic program description circulated according to the letter of the Department of Studies T 3/2906 on 3/5/2023 regarding the programs that adopt the Bologna Process as the basis for their work.

In this regard, we can only emphasize the importance of writing academic programs and course descriptions to ensure the proper functioning of the educational process.

#### **Concepts and terminology:**

<u>Academic Program Description</u>: The academic program description provides a summary of its vision, mission, and objectives, including an accurate description of the targeted learning outcomes according to specific learning strategies.

<u>Course Description</u>: Provides a summary of the most important characteristics of the course and the learning outcomes expected of the students to achieve, proving whether they have made the most of the available learning opportunities. It is derived from the program description.

**<u>Program Vision</u>**: An ambitious picture for the future of the academic program to be sophisticated, inspiring, stimulating, realistic, and applicable.

**<u>Program Mission:</u>** Briefly outlines the objectives and activities necessary to achieve them and defines the program's development paths and directions.

**<u>Program Objectives:</u>** They are statements that describe what the academic program intends to achieve within a specific period and are measurable and observable.

<u>**Curriculum Structure:**</u> All courses/subjects included in the academic program according to the approved learning system (quarterly, annual, Bologna Process) whether it is a requirement (ministry, university, college, and scientific department) with the number of credit hours.

**Learning Outcomes:** A compatible set of knowledge, skills, and values acquired by students after the successful completion of the academic program and must determine the learning outcomes of each course in a way that achieves the objectives of the program.

**Teaching and learning strategies:** They are the strategies used by the faculty members to develop students' teaching and learning, and they are plans that are followed to reach the learning goals. They describe all classroom and extra-curricular activities to achieve the learning outcomes of the program.

University Name: University of Baghdad Faculty/Institute: AL-Khwarizmi College of Engineering Scientific Department: Biochemical Engineering Academic or Professional Program Name: B.Sc. Final Certificate Name: B.Sc. in Biochemical Engineering Academic System: Quarterly Description Preparation Date: 28/3/2024 File Completion Date: 28/3/2024

Prof. Dr. Alaa Kareem Mohammed: Head of Department Name: Date:

+1B\_3

Signature:

Asst Prof. Dr. Hisham Hassan Jasim Scientific Associate Name: Date:

The file is checked by:

Department of Quality Assurance and University Performance Director of the Quality Assurance and University Performance Department

Signature

Signature:

5112

Approval of the Dean

#### 185. Program Vision

The scientific department seeks to present academically, scientifically, and even practically in the local and international arena. The reliability of scientific laboratories is within national standards first and international standards second. Apply advanced studying and teaching systems and keep updated with the latest developments in this field, especially e-learning. Furthermore, studying recent experiences in education and working on applying them in line with the changing standards of scientific and practical requirements. Planning to build postgraduate studies with high standard quality by preparing material requirements from laboratories and others and the scientific needs of researchers, in addition to researchers and supervisors who own a distinguished research line and global scientific publication.

#### 186. Program Mission

The Biochemical academic staff pursues a multifaceted charge at the University of Baghdad. Our mission is to provide exceptional education and research opportunities in the field of Biochemical Engineering. We strive to cultivate a diverse and inclusive learning environment that fosters creativity, critical thinking, and innovation. Through our interdisciplinary approach, we aim to equip students with the knowledge, skills, and ethical values necessary to address the complex challenges of the modern world. As a Biochemical Engineering faculty, we uphold the highest standards of integrity, ethics, and social responsibility. Overall, our mission is to be a global leader in Biochemical Engineering education, research, and innovation, making a positive impact on the world by advancing knowledge, addressing challenges, and improving the quality of life for present and future generations.

#### 187. Program Objectives

- 99. To optimize the design and operation of biochemical processes to maximize product yield, efficiency, and quality.
- 100. To prepare students for a wide variety of post-baccalaureate paths, including graduate school, professional training programs, or entry-level jobs in any area of biochemical Engineering.
- 101. To provide extensive hands-on training in production technology, statistical analysis, laboratory skills, and field techniques.
- 102. To provide thorough training in written and oral communication of scientific information.
- 103. To enrich students with opportunities for alternative education in the area of biochemical Engineering through undergraduate research, internships, and study abroad.
- 104. To design processes that are safe for operators, the environment, and the public.

105.To contribute to the advancement of biotechnology by developing new technologies, tools, and methods for improved bioprocesses.

#### 188. Program Accreditation

N/A

#### 189. Other external influences

N/A

190. Program Structure				
Program Structure	Number of Courses	Credit hours	Percentage	<b>Reviews</b> *
Institution				
Requirements				
College Requirements				
Department				
Requirements				
Summer Training				
Other				

\* This can include notes on whether the course is basic or optional.

191. Program Description				
Year/Level	Course Code	Course Name	Credit Hours	
r ear/Level			theoretical	practical
۲۰۲٤-۲۰۲۳ / fourth		Engineering management	3	N/A

<b>192.</b> Expected learning outcomes of the program			
Knowledge			
	A1. Students will develop a solid understanding of the Engineering		
	management processes.		
	A2. Students will be proficient in developing Engineering		
Learning Outcomes 1	management of biochemical processes.		
	A3. Students will learn how to analyze the stability, controllability,		
	and observability of Engineering management principles.		
	A4. Students will be able to analyze Engineering management criteria.		

	A5. Students will gain knowledge and skills in Engineering							
	management systems for biochemical processes.							
	A6. Students will learn techniques Engineering management Cost							
	Assessments.							
	A7. Students will develop the ability to apply the concepts and							
	techniques learned in the Engineering management biochemical							
	engineering problems (Cost Assessments).							
	Skills							
	B1. Ability to Engineering management in bio chemical project							
	design.							
	B2. Skills to design and conduct experiments in the area of							
	Engineering							
	Management training.							
	B3. Ability to innovate and improve processes of transformation of							
Learning Outcomes 2	matter.							
	B4. Ability to work effectively in specialized and/or							
	multidisciplinary terms, in diverse cultural environments.							
	B5. Ability to solve biochemical engineering problems using							
	engineering tools available.							
	B6. Responsible behavior in socio-ethical and professional							
	environments.							
	Ethics							
	C1. Gaining an understanding of the ethical considerations.							
	C2. Regulatory requirements associated with working in the field of							
Learning Outcomes 3	biochemical engineering, particularly when dealing with bioprocess or							
	conducting human research.							
	0							

## 193. Teaching and Learning Strategies

The primary approach taken to present this topic will be to encourage active student interaction through interactive teaching techniques. Promote conversations, teamwork, and problem-solving sessions. Encourage students to work together and share their understanding of subjects through peer-to-peer learning. To make the learning process more engaging and participatory, incorporate demonstrations, experiments, and class presentations.

The second goal is to invite industry professionals or guest speakers who have expertise in Engineering management to deliver lectures or share their experiences. This offers students valuable insights into real-world applications and challenges, bridging the gap between academia and industry

## **194.** Evaluation methods

Quizzes, mid-term exams, assignments, and seminars.

195. Faculty Faculty Members						
Academic Rank	ademic Rank		Specia Requiremen (if applic	ts/Skills		the teaching aff
	General	Special			Staff	Lecturer
Lecture	Chemical Engineering	Bioprocess Engineering			yes	

### Professional Development Mentoring new faculty members

#### **Professional development of faculty members**

# 196. Acceptance Criterion

### 197. The most important sources of information about the program

- 57-Textbooks.
- 58-Internet Sources.
- 59-Researches, Papers
- 60- Corresponding international universities

#### 61-Program Development Plan

- By staying updated with the latest developments in the engineering field
- Using modern technologies in teaching has the potential to transform teaching and learning by providing new ways to engage students, individualize instruction, and improve educational outcomes.

			P	rogram	<b>Skill</b> s	s Outl	ine								
	Required program Learning outcomes														
Year/Level Course Code					Know	ledge			Sk	ills			Etl	nics	
			1	A1	A2	A3	A4	<b>B1</b>	B2	<b>B3</b>	<b>B4</b>	C1	C2	C3	C4

• Please tick the boxes corresponding to the individual program learning outcomes under evaluation.

# **Course Description Form**

166.	Course	e Name:						
		Engineering management						
167. Course Code:								
168.	168. Semester / Year:							
4th Semester / 2024								
169.	Descri	ption Preparation Date: 30 -3 - 2024						
170. Available Attendance Forms:								
171.	Numb	er of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total)						
		Weekly 2 hours (Total 30 hours)/ 2 units						
172.	Course	e administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name)						
Name:	Lecture	e : Ramzi Ata Abd Alsaheb						
Email:	ramzi.a	@kecbu.uobaghdad.edu.iq						
173.	Course	e Objectives						
		24. Students should be able to develop principles that describe the Engineering management of biochemical processes						
Course Objecti	ves	<ul><li>25. Students should understand the time response of engineering management to changes in inputs and disturbances in world markets.</li></ul>						
		<ul><li>26. Students should learn techniques for Engineering management that can regulate and optimize the operation of biochemical processes</li></ul>						
174.	Teach	ing and Learning Strategies						
The p intera teamy share learni		imary approach taken to present this topic will be to encourage active student ction through interactive teaching techniques. Promote conversations, work, and problem-solving sessions. Encourage students to work together and their understanding of subjects through peer-to-peer learning. To make the ng process more engaging and participatory, incorporate demonstrations, ments, and class presentations.						
	in proo valuat acadei	econd goal is to invite industry professionals or guest speakers who have exper cess dynamics to deliver lectures or share their experiences. This offers stude ble insights into real-world applications and challenges, bridging the gap betw mia and industry.						
175.Course	Structu	ire						

Week	Hours	Required Learning Outcomes	Unit or subject name	Lear ning meth od	Evaluation method
1	2	A1-2	Engineering management concept		
2	3	A1-5, B2, C1	Defining project scope: step by step guide		
3	3	A1, A2, A7, B2	Engineering management project		
4	3	A1-7, B1-3, C1-2	Engineering management cost		
5	3	A1-7, B1-3, C1-2	Cost Process		
6	3	A1-7, B1-3, C1-2	How to develop a project plan, including scoping, sequencing tasks, and determining a critical path		
7	3	A1-7, B1-3, C1-2	Cost assessment		
8	3	A1-7, B1-3, C1-2	Feasibility		
9	3	A1-7, B1-3, C1-2	Validation project process		
10	3	A1-7, B1-3, C1-2	R& D in Engineering management project		
11	3	A1-7, B1-3, C1-2	Modular concept design project		
12	3	A1-7, B1-3, C1-2	Biohazard in biochemical project		
13	3	A1-7, B1-3, C1-2	The Difference between Risks and Issues in Project Management		
14	3	A1-7, B1-3, C1-2	the ability and skill to prepare and review a project charter before the start of a project	bare and	
15	3	A1-7, B1-3, C1-2	Marketing		
176.	Course	Evaluation			
			nments and seminar		
177.	Learnin	g and Teaching Ro	esources		
Require if any)	ed textboo	oks (curricular books	,		
Main re	ferences	(sources)	Fundamentals of Engineering Manag Gupta,2014	gement,	A K
		ooks and references lls, reports)			
Electron	nic Refere	ences, Websites	https://www.careers360.com/courses management-course	s/enginee	ering-

Ministry of Higher Education and Scientific Research Scientific Supervision and Scientific Evaluation Apparatus Directorate of Quality Assurance and Academic Accreditation Accreditation Department



# Academic Program and Course Description Guide

# **Introduction:**

The educational program is a well-planned set of courses that include procedures and experiences arranged in the form of an academic syllabus. Its main goal is to improve and build graduates' skills so they are ready for the job market. The program is reviewed and evaluated every year through internal or external audit procedures and programs like the External Examiner Program.

The academic program description is a summary of the main features of the program and its courses. It shows what skills students are working to develop based on the program's goals. This description is very important because it is the main part of getting the program accredited, and it is written by the teaching staff together under the supervision of scientific committees in the scientific departments.

This guide, in its second version, includes a description of the academic program after updating the subjects and paragraphs of the previous guide in light of the updates and developments of the educational system in Iraq, which included the description of the academic program in its traditional form (annual, quarterly), as well as the adoption of the academic program description circulated according to the letter of the Department of Studies T 3/2906 on 3/5/2023 regarding the programs that adopt the Bologna Process as the basis for their work.

In this regard, we can only emphasize the importance of writing academic programs and course descriptions to ensure the proper functioning of the educational process.

# **Concepts and terminology:**

<u>Academic Program Description</u>: The academic program description provides a summary of its vision, mission, and objectives, including an accurate description of the targeted learning outcomes according to specific learning strategies.

<u>Course Description</u>: Provides a summary of the most important characteristics of the course and the learning outcomes expected of the students to achieve, proving whether they have made the most of the available learning opportunities. It is derived from the program description.

**<u>Program Vision</u>**: An ambitious picture for the future of the academic program to be sophisticated, inspiring, stimulating, realistic, and applicable.

**<u>Program Mission</u>**: Briefly outlines the objectives and activities necessary to achieve them and defines the program's development paths and directions.

**<u>Program Objectives:</u>** They are statements that describe what the academic program intends to achieve within a specific period and are measurable and observable.

<u>**Curriculum Structure:**</u> All courses/subjects included in the academic program according to the approved learning system (quarterly, annual, Bologna Process) whether it is a requirement (ministry, university, college, and scientific department) with the number of credit hours.

**Learning Outcomes:** A compatible set of knowledge, skills, and values acquired by students after the successful completion of the academic program and must determine the learning outcomes of each course in a way that achieves the objectives of the program.

**Teaching and learning strategies:** They are the strategies used by the faculty members to develop students' teaching and learning, and they are plans that are followed to reach the learning goals. They describe all classroom and extra-curricular activities to achieve the learning outcomes of the program.

University Name: University of Baghdad Faculty/Institute: AL-Khwarizmi College of Engineering Scientific Department: Biochemical Engineering Academic or Professional Program Name: B.Sc. Final Certificate Name: B.Sc. in Biochemical Engineering Academic System: Quarterly Description Preparation Date: 28/3/2024 File Completion Date: 28/3/2024

taa

**Prof. Dr. Alaa Kareem Mohammed:** Head of Department Name: Date:

Signature:

Asst Prof. Dr. Hisham Hassan Jasim Scientific Associate Name:

Date:

The file is checked by:

Department of Quality Assurance and University Performance Director of the Quality Assurance and University Performance Department

(1/2

Signature

Signature:

Approval of the Dean

#### 198. Program Vision

The scientific department seeks to present academically, scientifically, and even practically in the local and international arena. The reliability of scientific laboratories is within national standards first and international standards second. Apply advanced studying and teaching systems and keep updated with the latest developments in this field, especially e-learning. Furthermore, studying recent experiences in education and working on applying them in line with the changing standards of scientific and practical requirements. Planning to build postgraduate studies with high standard quality by preparing material requirements from laboratories and others and the scientific needs of researchers, in addition to researchers and supervisors who own a distinguished research line and global scientific publication.

#### 199. Program Mission

The Biochemical academic staff pursues a multifaceted charge at the University of Baghdad. Our mission is to provide exceptional education and research opportunities in the field of Biochemical Engineering. We strive to cultivate a diverse and inclusive learning environment that fosters creativity, critical thinking, and innovation. Through our interdisciplinary approach, we aim to equip students with the knowledge, skills, and ethical values necessary to address the complex challenges of the modern world. As a Biochemical Engineering faculty, we uphold the highest standards of integrity, ethics, and social responsibility. Overall, our mission is to be a global leader in Biochemical Engineering education, research, and innovation, making a positive impact on the world by advancing knowledge, addressing challenges, and improving the quality of life for present and future generations.

#### 200. **Program Objectives**

- 106. To optimize the design and operation of biochemical processes to maximize product yield, efficiency, and quality.
- 107. To prepare students for a wide variety of post-baccalaureate paths, including graduate school, professional training programs, or entry-level jobs in any area of biochemical Engineering.
- 108. To provide extensive hands-on training in production technology, statistical analysis, laboratory skills, and field techniques.
- 109. To provide thorough training in written and oral communication of scientific information.
- 110. To enrich students with opportunities for alternative education in the area of biochemical Engineering through undergraduate research, internships, and study abroad.
- 111. To design processes that are safe for operators, the environment, and the public.
- 112.To contribute to the advancement of biotechnology by developing new technologies, tools, and methods for improved bioprocesses.

#### 201. Program Accreditation

# N/A

# 202. Other external influences

N/A

203. Program Structure												
Program Structure	Number of Courses	Credit hours	Percentage	<b>Reviews</b> *								
Institution												
Requirements												
College Requirements												
Department												
Requirements												
Summer Training												
Other												

\* This can include notes on whether the course is basic or optional.

204. Program Description										
Year/Level	Course Code	Course Nome	Credi	t Hours						
r ear/Level	<b>Course Code</b>	Course Name	theoretical	practical						
Y · Y ± - Y · Y " / Second		Fluid Flow I	3	N/A						

205. Expect	ed learning outcomes of the program
	Knowledge
	A1. Students will develop a solid understanding of the dynamic
	behavior of chemical processes.
	A2. Students will be proficient in developing mathematical models
	that describe the dynamic behavior of chemical processes.
	A3. Students will learn how to analyze the stability, controllability,
	and observability of dynamic systems.
Learning Outcomes 1	A4. Students will be able to analyze the time response of chemical
	processes.
	A5. Students will gain knowledge and skills in designing control
	systems for chemical processes.
	A6. Students will learn techniques for optimizing the performance of
	chemical processes.

	A7. Students will develop the ability to apply the concepts and					
	techniques learned in the module to real-world chemical engineering					
problems.						
	Skills					
	B1. Ability to apply mathematics to model and solve biochemical					
	engineering processes.					
Learning Outcomes 2	B2. Skills to design and conduct experiments in the area of					
	biochemical engineering training.					
	B3. Ability to innovate and improve processes of transformation of					
	matter.					
Learning Outcomes 2	B4. Ability to work effectively in specialized and/or					
	multidisciplinary terms, in diverse cultural environments.					
	B5. Ability to solve biochemical engineering problems using					
	engineering tools available.					
	B6. Responsible behavior in socio-ethical and professional					
	environments.					
	Ethics					
	C1. Gaining an understanding of the ethical considerations.					
	C2. regulatory requirements associated with working in the field of					
Learning Outcomes 3	biochemical engineering, particularly when dealing with bioprocess or					
	conducting human research.					

# 206. Teaching and Learning Strategies

The primary approach taken to present this topic will be to encourage active student interaction through interactive teaching techniques. Promote conversations, teamwork, and problem-solving sessions. Encourage students to work together and share their understanding of subjects through peer-to-peer learning. To make the learning process more engaging and participatory, incorporate demonstrations, experiments, and class presentations.

The second goal is to invite industry professionals or guest speakers who have expertise in process dynamics to deliver lectures or share their experiences. This offers students valuable insights into real-world applications and challenges, bridging the gap between academia and industry

## **207.** Evaluation methods

Quizzes, mid-term exams, assignments, and seminars.

208. Faculty						
<b>Faculty Members</b>						
Academic Rank	Special	lization	Specia Requiremen (if applic	ts/Skills		the teaching aff
	General	Special			Staff	Lecturer
Professor	Chemical Engineering	Chemical Engineering			yes	

Professional Development	
Mentoring new faculty members	
Professional development of faculty members	

### 209. Acceptance Criterion

#### 210. The most important sources of information about the program

- 62-Textbooks.
- 63-Internet Sources.
- 64-Researches, Papers
- 65- Corresponding international universities

#### 66- Program Development Plan

- By staying updated with the latest developments in the engineering field
- Using modern technologies in teaching has the potential to transform teaching and learning by providing new ways to engage students, individualize instruction, and improve educational outcomes.

			P	rogram	<b>Skill</b> s	o Outl	ine								
	Required program Learning outcomes														
	Course Code	Course Name	Basic or optional		Know	ledge			Sk	ills			Etl	nics	
			-	A1	A2	A3	A4	<b>B1</b>	<b>B2</b>	<b>B3</b>	<b>B4</b>	C1	C2	C3	C4

• Please tick the boxes corresponding to the individual program learning outcomes under evaluation.

# **Course Description Form**

Fluid Flow I Durse Code: emester / Year: 2nd Semester / 2024 escription Preparation Date: 30 -3 - 2024
emester / Year: 2nd Semester / 2024
2nd Semester / 2024
2nd Semester / 2024
escription Preparation Date: 30 -3 - 2024
vailable Attendance Forms:
umber of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total)
Weekly 3 hours (Total 45 hours)/ 3 units
ourse administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name)
. Mohammed A. Atiya
ya@kecbu.uobaghdad.edu.iq
ourse Objectives
<ul><li>27. The study of fluid dynamics encompasses a spectrum of fundamental principles crucial for understanding the behavior of liquids and gases.</li><li>28. It delves into the intricate mechanics governing the movement and flow of fluids, shedding light on both static and dynamic states</li></ul>
29. the foundational properties of fluids, learners navigate through the nuances of fluid behavior at rest and in motion, exploring the forces at play between fluids and their surrounding surfaces.
30. How to formulate the parameters in Fluid flow in empirical relations.
eaching and Learning Strategies
<ul> <li>Demonstrate the knowledge and understanding of the fundamental concepts, principles and theories of heat Transfer with core knowledge in fluid flow.</li> <li>The ability to logically describe the algorithm necessary to solve fluid flow problems.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>The ability to determine the size of pumps and pipe diameters according to the amount of fluid transported.</li> <li>The ability to solve in different conditions of pressure and flow rate.</li> </ul>

Week	Hours	Required Learning Outcomes	Unit or subject name	Learning method	Evaluation method
1	3	A1-2	Introduction	Lecture & Tutorial	Quizzes , Homework seminar
2	3	B1, C1	Physical properties (density ,viscosity ect.)	Lecture & Tutorial	Quizzes , Homework seminar
3	3	A1, A2, A7, B2	Static Pressure	Lecture & Tutorial	Quizzes , Homework seminar
4	3	A1-7, B1- 3, C1-2	Types of flow	Lecture & Tutorial	Quizzes , Homework seminar
5	3	A1-7, B1- 3, C1-2	Velocity Distribution in laminar flow	Lecture & Tutorial	Quizzes , Homework seminar
6	3	A1-7, B1- 3, C1-2	Velocity Distribution in Turbulent flow	Lecture & Tutorial	Quizzes , Homework seminar
7	3	A1-7, B1- 3, C1-2	Flow device measurements	Lecture & Tutorial	Quizzes , Homework seminar
8	3	A1-7, B1- 3, C1-2	Dimensional Analysis	Lecture & Tutorial	Quizzes , Homework seminar
9	3		Mid Exam 1		
10	3	A1-7, B1- 3, C1-2	Dimensional Analysis	Lecture & Tutorial	Quizzes , Homework seminar
11	3	A1-7, B1- 3, C1-2	Bernoulli Equation	Lecture & Tutorial	Quizzes , Homework seminar
12	3	A1-7, B1- 3, C1-2	Bernoulli Equation	Lecture & Tutorial	Quizzes , Homework seminar
13	3	A1-7, B1- 3, C1-2	Modified Bernoulli Equation	Lecture & Tutorial	Quizzes , Homework seminar
14	3	A1-7, B1- 3, C1-2	Modified Bernoulli Equation	Lecture & Tutorial	Quizzes , Homework seminar
15	3		Mid Exam 2		
188.	Course	Evaluation			
Quizze	es, mid-	term exams	s, assignments and seminar		
189.	Learnin	g and Teac	hing Resources		
			Fluid Flow for Chemical Engine	eers Second edi	tion Professor F. A.
Required textbooks (curricular books, if any) Holland,1995.					

Main references (sources)	R. W. Fox and A. T. McDonald, "Introduction to fluid mechanics", 5th. Ed., John Wiley & Sons, 1998.
Recommended books and references (scientific journals, reports)	
Electronic References, Websites	https://www.academia.edu/38013125/Pritchard_Fox_McDonalds

Ministry of Higher Education and Scientific Research Scientific Supervision and Scientific Evaluation Apparatus Directorate of Quality Assurance and Academic Accreditation Accreditation Department



# Academic Program and Course Description Guide

# **Introduction:**

The educational program is a well-planned set of courses that include procedures and experiences arranged in the form of an academic syllabus. Its main goal is to improve and build graduates' skills so they are ready for the job market. The program is reviewed and evaluated every year through internal or external audit procedures and programs like the External Examiner Program.

The academic program description is a summary of the main features of the program and its courses. It shows what skills students are working to develop based on the program's goals. This description is very important because it is the main part of getting the program accredited, and it is written by the teaching staff together under the supervision of scientific committees in the scientific departments.

This guide, in its second version, includes a description of the academic program after updating the subjects and paragraphs of the previous guide in light of the updates and developments of the educational system in Iraq, which included the description of the academic program in its traditional form (annual, quarterly), as well as the adoption of the academic program description circulated according to the letter of the Department of Studies T 3/2906 on 3/5/2023 regarding the programs that adopt the Bologna Process as the basis for their work.

In this regard, we can only emphasize the importance of writing academic programs and course descriptions to ensure the proper functioning of the educational process.

# **Concepts and terminology:**

<u>Academic Program Description</u>: The academic program description provides a summary of its vision, mission, and objectives, including an accurate description of the targeted learning outcomes according to specific learning strategies.

<u>Course Description</u>: Provides a summary of the most important characteristics of the course and the learning outcomes expected of the students to achieve, proving whether they have made the most of the available learning opportunities. It is derived from the program description.

**<u>Program Vision</u>**: An ambitious picture for the future of the academic program to be sophisticated, inspiring, stimulating, realistic, and applicable.

**<u>Program Mission:</u>** Briefly outlines the objectives and activities necessary to achieve them and defines the program's development paths and directions.

**<u>Program Objectives:</u>** They are statements that describe what the academic program intends to achieve within a specific period and are measurable and observable.

<u>Curriculum Structure</u>: All courses/subjects included in the academic program according to the approved learning system (quarterly, annual, Bologna Process) whether it is a requirement (ministry, university, college, and scientific department) with the number of credit hours.

**Learning Outcomes:** A compatible set of knowledge, skills, and values acquired by students after the successful completion of the academic program and must determine the learning outcomes of each course in a way that achieves the objectives of the program.

**Teaching and learning strategies:** They are the strategies used by the faculty members to develop students' teaching and learning, and they are plans that are followed to reach the learning goals. They describe all classroom and extra-curricular activities to achieve the learning outcomes of the program.

University Name: University of Baghdad Faculty/Institute: AL-Khwarizmi College of Engineering Scientific Department: Biochemical Engineering Academic or Professional Program Name: B.Sc. Final Certificate Name: B.Sc. in Biochemical Engineering Academic System: Quarterly Description Preparation Date: 28/3/2024 File Completion Date: 28/3/2024

Prof. Dr. Alaa Kareem Mohammed: Head of Department Name: Date:

+1B\_3

Signature:

Asst Prof. Dr. Hisham Hassan Jasim Scientific Associate Name: Date:

The file is checked by:

Department of Quality Assurance and University Performance Director of the Quality Assurance and University Performance Department

Signature

Signature:

5117

Approval of the Dean

#### 211. **Program Vision**

The scientific department seeks to present academically, scientifically, and even practically in the local and international arena. The reliability of scientific laboratories is within national standards first and international standards second. Apply advanced studying and teaching systems and keep updated with the latest developments in this field, especially e-learning. Furthermore, studying recent experiences in education and working on applying them in line with the changing standards of scientific and practical requirements. Planning to build postgraduate studies with high standard quality by preparing material requirements from laboratories and others and the scientific needs of researchers, in addition to researchers and supervisors who own a distinguished research line and global scientific publication.

#### 212. Program Mission

The Biochemical academic staff pursues a multifaceted charge at the University of Baghdad. Our mission is to provide exceptional education and research opportunities in the field of Biochemical Engineering. We strive to cultivate a diverse and inclusive learning environment that fosters creativity, critical thinking, and innovation. Through our interdisciplinary approach, we aim to equip students with the knowledge, skills, and ethical values necessary to address the complex challenges of the modern world. As a Biochemical Engineering faculty, we uphold the highest standards of integrity, ethics, and social responsibility. Overall, our mission is to be a global leader in Biochemical Engineering education, research, and innovation, making a positive impact on the world by advancing knowledge, addressing challenges, and improving the quality of life for present and future generations.

#### 213. **Program Objectives**

- 113. To optimize the design and operation of biochemical processes to maximize product yield, efficiency, and quality.
- 114. To prepare students for a wide variety of post-baccalaureate paths, including graduate school, professional training programs, or entry-level jobs in any area of biochemical Engineering.
- 115. To provide extensive hands-on training in production technology, statistical analysis, laboratory skills, and field techniques.
- 116. To provide thorough training in written and oral communication of scientific information.
- 117. To enrich students with opportunities for alternative education in the area of biochemical Engineering through undergraduate research, internships, and study abroad.
- 118. To design processes that are safe for operators, the environment, and the public.

119.To contribute to the advancement of biotechnology by developing new technologies, tools, and methods for improved bioprocesses.

# 214. Program Accreditation

N/A

# 215. Other external influences

N/A

216. Program Structure						
Program Structure	Number of Courses	Credit hours	Percentage	<b>Reviews</b> *		
Institution						
Requirements						
College Requirements						
Department						
Requirements						
Summer Training						
Other						

\* This can include notes on whether the course is basic or optional.

217. Program Description								
Year/Level	Course Code	Course Name	Cred	it Hours				
I ear/Lever	Course Coue	Course Ivallie	theoretical	practical				
۲۰۲٤-۲۰۲۳ / Second		Fluid Flow II	3	N/A				

218. Expected learning outcomes of the program						
	Knowledge					
	A1. Students will develop a solid understanding of the dynamic					
	behavior of chemical processes.					
	A2. Students will be proficient in developing mathematical models					
Learning Outcomes 1	that describe the dynamic behavior of chemical processes.					
	A3. Students will learn how to analyze the stability, controllability,					
	and observability of dynamic systems.					
	A4. Students will be able to analyze the time response of chemical					

	processes.
	A5. Students will gain knowledge and skills in designing control
	systems for chemical processes.
	A6. Students will learn techniques for optimizing the performance of
	chemical processes.
	A7. Students will develop the ability to apply the concepts and
	techniques learned in the module to real-world chemical engineering
	problems.
	Skills
Learning Outcomes 2	<ul> <li>B1. Ability to apply mathematics to model and solve biochemical engineering processes.</li> <li>B2. Skills to design and conduct experiments in the area of biochemical engineering training.</li> <li>B3. Ability to innovate and improve processes of transformation of matter.</li> <li>B4. Ability to work effectively in specialized and/or multidisciplinary terms, in diverse cultural environments.</li> <li>B5. Ability to solve biochemical engineering problems using engineering tools available.</li> <li>B6. Responsible behavior in socio-ethical and professional environments.</li> </ul>
	Ethics
	C1. Gaining an understanding of the ethical considerations.
Looming Outcomes 2	C2. regulatory requirements associated with working in the field of
Learning Outcomes 3	biochemical engineering, particularly when dealing with bioprocess or conducting human research.

## 219. Teaching and Learning Strategies

The primary approach taken to present this topic will be to encourage active student interaction through interactive teaching techniques. Promote conversations, teamwork, and problem-solving sessions. Encourage students to work together and share their understanding of subjects through peer-to-peer learning. To make the learning process more engaging and participatory, incorporate demonstrations, experiments, and class presentations.

The second goal is to invite industry professionals or guest speakers who have expertise in process dynamics to deliver lectures or share their experiences. This offers students valuable insights into real-world applications and challenges, bridging the gap between academia and industry

## 220. Evaluation methods

Quizzes, mid-term exams, assignments, and seminars.

221. Faculty Faculty Members						
Academic Rank	Specialization		Special Requirements/Skills (if applicable)			the teaching aff
	General	Special			Staff	Lecturer
Professor	Chemical Engineering	Chemical Engineering			yes	

### **Professional Development** Mentoring new faculty members

#### Professional development of faculty members

# 222. Acceptance Criterion

#### 223. The most important sources of information about the program

- 67-Textbooks.
- 68-Internet Sources.
- 69-Researches, Papers
- 70- Corresponding international universities

#### 71-Program Development Plan

- By staying updated with the latest developments in the engineering field
- Using modern technologies in teaching has the potential to transform teaching and learning by providing new ways to engage students, individualize instruction, and improve educational outcomes.

	Program Skills Outline														
							Rec	quired	progr	am L	earning	g outcom	es		
Year/Level	Course Code	Course Basic or Name optional			Know	ledge			Sk	ills			Etl	nics	
				-	A1	A2	A3	A4	<b>B</b> 1	<b>B2</b>	<b>B3</b>	<b>B4</b>	C1	C2	C3

• Please tick the boxes corresponding to the individual program learning outcomes under evaluation.

# **Course Description Form**

190	190. Course Name:				
170.	Fluid Flow II				
191.	Course Code:				
192.	Semester / Year:				
	2nd Semester / 2024				
193.	Description Preparation Date: 30 -3 - 2024				
194.	Available Attendance Forms:				
195.	Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total)				
	Weekly 3 hours (Total 45 hours)/ 3 units				
196.	Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name)				
Name:	Dr. Mohammed A. Atiya				
Email:	atiya@kecbu.uobaghdad.edu.iq				
197.	Course Objectives				
	31. the curriculum ventures into compressible flow principles, equipping students with the knowledge to engineer nozzles and comprehend their diverse functionalities.				
Course Objecti	32. Furthermore, a comprehensive understanding of fluid mixing principles is imparted, enabling students to discern the characteristics of fluid mixtures with precision.				
Course Objecti	33. Pipe network				
	34. Types & selection the appropriate pumps in industrial.				
	35. Design most of the pumps in the biochemical engineering.				
	36. Design most of the mixing tanks in the biochemical engineering				
198.	Teaching and Learning Strategies				
<ul> <li>students are introduced to the intricacies of designing pipe networks, from the intricacies of pumping systems to the intricacies of connecting pipes are their various components. The ability to logically describe the algorithm necessary to solve fluid flow problems.</li> <li>The ability to determine the size of pumps and pipe diameters according the amount of fluid transported.</li> </ul>					

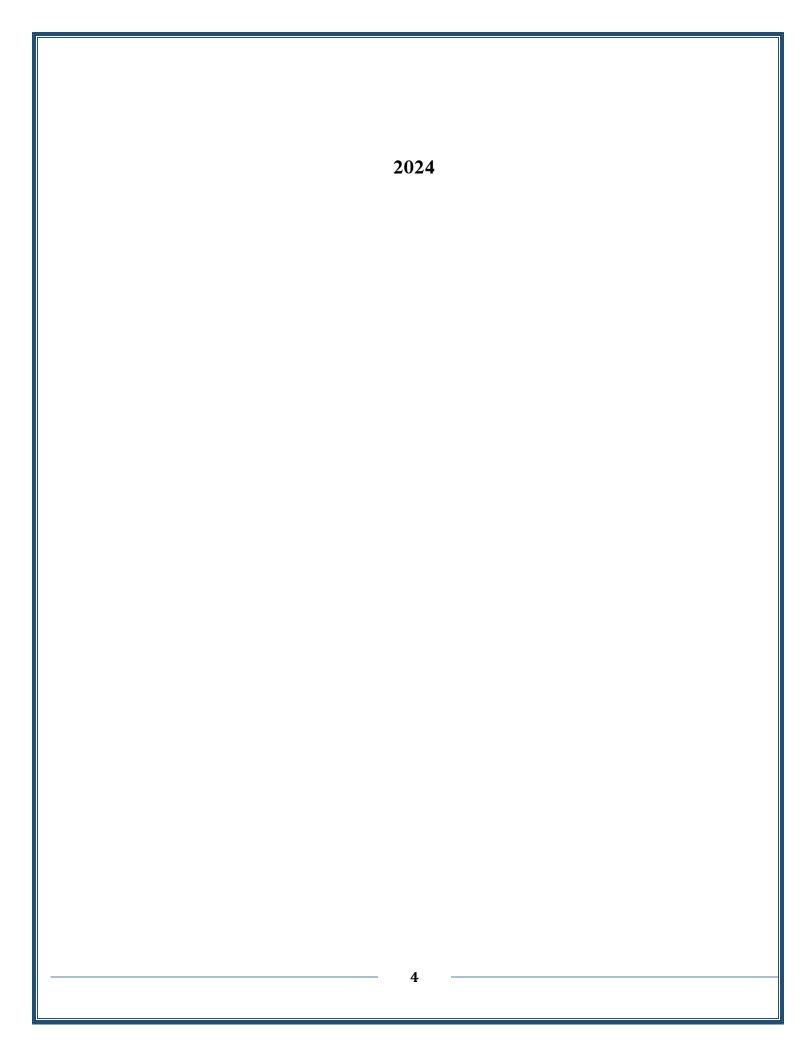
			re and flow rate.		
<u>199.C</u> Week	ourse St Hours	ructure Required Learning Outcomes	Unit or subject name	Learning method	Evaluation method
1	3	A1-2	Introduction	Lecture & Tutorial	Quizzes , Homewor & seminar
2	3	B1, C1	Types of pumps	Lecture & Tutorial	Quizzes , Homewor & seminar
3	3	A1, A2, A7, B2	Centrifugal Pump	Lecture & Tutorial	Quizzes , Homewor & seminar
4	3	A1-7, B1- 3, C1-2	Types of pipe and valves	Lecture & Tutorial	Quizzes , Homewor & seminar
5	3	A1-7, B1- 3, C1-2	Modified Bernoulli Equation	Lecture & Tutorial	Quizzes , Homewor & seminar
6	3	A1-7, B1- 3, C1-2	Pumps in Series	Lecture & Tutorial	Quizzes , Homewor & seminar
7	3	A1-7, B1- 3, C1-2	Pumps in parallel	Lecture & Tutorial	Quizzes , Homewor & seminar
8	3	A1-7, B1- 3, C1-2	Operating system curves	Lecture & Tutorial	Quizzes , Homewor & seminar
9	3		Mid Exam 1		
10	3	A1-7, B1- 3, C1-2	Introduction to the mixing	Lecture & Tutorial	Quizzes , Homewor & seminar
11	3	A1-7, B1- 3, C1-2	Types of Mixing	Lecture & Tutorial	Quizzes , Homewor & seminar
12	3	A1-7, B1- 3, C1-2	Selection of mixing type	Lecture & Tutorial	Quizzes , Homewor & seminar
13	3	A1-7, B1- 3, C1-2	Power of mixing	Lecture & Tutorial	Quizzes , Homewor & seminar
14	3	A1-7, B1- 3, C1-2	Mixing tank design Lecture & Quizzes, Homew Tutorial & seminar		
15	3		Mid Exam 2		
200.	Course	Evaluation			
Quizze	es, mid-	term exams,	, assignments and seminar		
201.	Learnin	g and Teach	ning Resources		

Required textbooks (curricular books, if any)	Fluid Flow for Chemical Engineers Second edition Professor F. A. Holland, 1995.
Main references (sources)	R. W. Fox and A. T. McDonald, "Introduction to fluid mechanics", 5th. Ed., John Wiley & Sons, 1998.
Recommended books and references (scientific journals, reports)	
Electronic References, Websites	https://www.academia.edu/38013125/Pritchard_Fox_McDonalds

Ministry of Higher Education and Scientific Research Scientific Supervision and Scientific Evaluation Apparatus Directorate of Quality Assurance and Academic Accreditation Accreditation Department



# Academic Program and Course Description Guide



# Introduction:

The educational program is a well–planned set of courses that include procedures and experiences arranged in the form of an academic syllabus. Its main goal is to improve and build graduates' skills so they are ready for the job market. The program is reviewed and evaluated every year through internal or external audit procedures and programs like the External Examiner Program.

The academic program description is a short summary of the main features of the program and its courses. It shows what skills students are working to develop based on the program's goals. This description is very important because it is the main part of getting the program accredited, and it is written by the teaching staff together under the supervision of scientific committees in the scientific departments.

This guide, in its second version, includes a description of the academic program after updating the subjects and paragraphs of the previous guide in light of the updates and developments of the educational system in Iraq, which included the description of the academic program in its traditional form (annual, quarterly), as well as the adoption of the academic program description circulated according to the letter of the Department of Studies T 3/2906 on 3/5/2023 regarding the programs that adopt the Bologna Process as the basis for their work.

In this regard, we can only emphasize the importance of writing an academic programs and course description to ensure the proper functioning of the educational process.

# **Concepts and terminology:**

<u>Academic Program Description</u>: The academic program description provides a brief summary of its vision, mission and objectives, including an accurate description of the targeted learning outcomes according to specific learning strategies.

<u>Course Description</u>: Provides a brief summary of the most important characteristics of the course and the learning outcomes expected of the students to achieve, proving whether they have made the most of the available learning opportunities. It is derived from the program description.

**<u>Program Vision</u>**: An ambitious picture for the future of the academic program to be sophisticated, inspiring, stimulating, realistic and applicable.

**<u>Program Mission</u>**: Briefly outlines the objectives and activities necessary to achieve them and defines the program's development paths and directions.

**<u>Program Objectives</u>**: They are statements that describe what the academic program intends to achieve within a specific period of time and are measurable and observable.

**Curriculum Structure:** All courses / subjects included in the academic program according to the approved learning system (quarterly, annual, Bologna Process) whether it is a requirement (ministry, university, college and scientific department) with the number of credit hours.

**Learning Outcomes:** A compatible set of knowledge, skills and values acquired by students after the successful completion of the academic program and must determine the learning outcomes of each course in a way that achieves the objectives of the program.

<u>Teaching and learning strategies</u>: They are the strategies used by the faculty members to develop students' teaching and learning, and they are plans that are followed to reach the learning goals. They describe all classroom and extra-curricular activities to achieve the learning outcomes of the program.

University Name: University of Baghdad Faculty/Institute: AL-Khwarizmi College of Engineering Scientific Department: Biochemical Engineering Academic or Professional Program Name: B.Sc. Final Certificate Name: B.Sc. in Biochemical Engineering Academic System: Quarterly Description Preparation Date: 28/3/2024 File Completion Date: 28/3/2024

Prof. Dr. Alaa Kareem Mohammed: Head of Department Name: Date:

+1B\_3

Signature:

Asst Prof. Dr. Hisham Hassan Jasim Scientific Associate Name: Date:

The file is checked by:

Department of Quality Assurance and University Performance Director of the Quality Assurance and University Performance Department

Signature

Signature:

5112

Approval of the Dean

#### 224.

#### **Program Vision**

The program vision would strive to create graduates who are not just well-versed in the intricate details of biochemistry, but who can also creatively apply their knowledge to solve critical problems at the interface of biochemistry and technology, fostering a future of innovation and improvement of the technologies in the field of Biochemical Engineering that have a positive impact on the world. The scientific department also seeks to present academically, scientifically, and even practically in the local and international arena. All that done by applying advanced studying and teaching systems and keep updated with the latest developments in this field also planning to build postgraduate studies with high standard quality. Furthermore, studying recent experiences in education and working on applying them in line with the changing standards of scientific and practical requirements.

#### 225. **Program Mission**

The Biochemical academic staff pursues a multifaceted charge by providing exceptional education and research opportunities in the field of Biochemical Engineering. We strive to cultivate a diverse and inclusive learning environment that fosters creativity, critical thinking, and innovation. Through our interdisciplinary approach, we aim to equip students with the knowledge, skills, and ethical values necessary to address the complex challenges of the modern world. As a Biochemical Engineering faculty, we uphold the highest standards of integrity, ethics, and social responsibility. Overall, the mission statement is clear, concise, and action-oriented, reflecting the program's intent to produce graduates who can make a positive impact on the real world by making advancing knowledge, addressing challenges, merging the power of biochemistry with engineering principles, and improving the quality of life for present and future generations. Our mission is to be a leader in Biochemical Engineering education, research, and innovation.

#### 226. Program Objectives

- 120. To optimize the design and operation of biochemical processes to maximize product yield, efficiency, and quality.
- 121. To prepare students for a wide variety of post-baccalaureate paths, including graduate school, professional training programs, or entry-level jobs in any area of biochemical Engineering.
- 122. To provide extensive hands-on training in production technology, statistical analysis, laboratory skills, and field techniques.
- 123. To provide thorough training in written and oral communication of scientific information.
- 124. To enrich students with opportunities for alternative education in the area of biochemical Engineering through undergraduate research, internships, and study abroad.
- 125. To design processes that are safe for operators, the environment, and the public.
- 7. To contribute to the advancement of biotechnology by developing new technologies, tools, and methods for improved bioprocesses.

227.	Program Accreditation
N/A	
228.	Other external influences
N/A	

229. Program Structure										
Program Structure	Program Structure         Number of         Credit hours         Percentage         Reviews*									
	Courses									
Institution										
Requirements										
College										
Requirements										
Department										
Requirements										
Summer Training										
Other										

\* This can include notes whether the course is basic or optional.

230. Program Description									
Course Code	Course Nome	Cred	it Hours						
Course Coue	Course Maine	theoretical	practical						
<b>302BCBC</b>	Biochemistry	4	2						
	Course Code	Course Code Course Name	Course CodeCourse NameCredtheoretical						

231. Expected learning outcomes of the program							
Knowledge							
Learning Outcomes 1	<ul> <li>A1. Students would learn the fundamental principles of biochemistry and equip them with engineering skills to design, develop, and implement processes that utilize biological systems for beneficial applications.</li> <li>A2. Basic Recognition: The student will be able to identify the four major biomolecule classes (carbohydrates, proteins, lipids, nucleic acids) and know the reaction for every class.</li> <li>A3. Distinguishing Features: The student would learn to differentiate between The four classes based on broad characteristics like struct., function &amp; etc.</li> <li>A4. Building Blocks: The student will be able to build a comprehensive understanding of the building blocks of biochemistry and their significance in living organisms for each biomolecule class (monosaccharides, amino acids, fatty acid, nucleotides) and its reactions.</li> </ul>						

	<ul> <li>A5. Students will be proficient in developing three dimension models that describe the sequences of amino acid in proteins.</li> <li>A6. Structure-Function Relationship: The student can recognize the basic principle that the arrangement of atoms and functional groups within a molecule that influences its shape and function and can explain how they contribute to the overall properties of biomolecules.</li> <li>A7. Impact of Modifications: The student understands how modifications to a</li> </ul>
	biomolecule's structure can alter its function.
Skills	
Learning Outcomes 2	<ul> <li>B1. Ability to understand the basics of Biochemistry, which includes classifications, functions, reactions, equations, chemical calculations, isomers, derivatives, shapes and structures of each type.</li> <li>B2. A special focus on developing skills in actual independent work in the laboratory.</li> <li>B3. Developing self-possession through the numerous exams for the subjects of the course.</li> <li>B4. Ability to apply mathematics to solve problems in Biochemistry.</li> <li>B5. Ability to Interpret data from various sources like chromatography or spectroscopy to identify and characterize biomolecules</li> <li>B6. Ability to work effectively in specialized and/or multidisciplinary terms, in diverse cultural environments.</li> <li>B7. Ability to practice visualizing how different biomolecules might interact based on their shapes and functional groups. This could involve lipids forming bilayers in membranes.</li> </ul>
Ethics	
Learning Outcomes 3	<ul><li>C1. Gaining an understanding of the ethical considerations.</li><li>C2. regulatory requirements associated with working in the field of biochemical engineering, particularly when dealing with bioprocess or conducting human research.</li></ul>

#### 232. **Teaching and Learning Strategies**

The primary approach taken to present this topic will be to encourage active student interaction through interactive teaching techniques. Promote conversations, teamwork, and problem-solving sessions. Encourage students to work together and share their understanding of subjects through peer-to-peer learning. To make the learning process more engaging and participatory, incorporate demonstrations, experiments, and class presentations.

The second goal is to invite industry professionals or guest speakers who have expertise in process dynamics to deliver lectures or share their experiences. This offers students valuable insights into real-world applications and challenges, bridging the gap between academia and industry

#### 233. Evaluation methods

Quizzes, mid-term exams, homework, laboratory reports ,assignments, and seminars.

234. Faculty								
Faculty Members								
Academic Rank	Specialization		Special Requirements/Skills (if applicable)		Number of the teaching staff			
	General	Special			Staff	Lecturer		
Lecture	General Chemistry	Analytical Chemistry			Yes			

#### **Professional Development**

Mentoring new faculty members

#### Professional development of faculty members

#### 235. Acceptance Criterion

#### 236. The most important sources of information about the program

72-Textbooks.

73- Internet Sources.

74-Researches, Papers

75- Corresponding international universities.

76- video lectures

237. Program Development Plan

- By staying updated with the latest developments in the engineering field
- Using modern technologies in teaching has the potential to transform teaching and learning by providing new ways to engage students, individualize instruction, and improve educational outcomes.

	Program Skills Outline														
	Required program Learning outcomes														
Year/Level	Course Code	Course Name	Name		vledge			Skills	5			Ethics			
			optional	A1	A2	A3	A4	B1	B2	<b>B3</b>	<b>B4</b>	C1	C2	С3	<b>C4</b>
Y.Y£_Y.YY/ Second	302BCBC	Biochemistry	basic	$\checkmark$											

• Please tick the boxes corresponding to the individual program learning outcomes under evaluation.

### **Course Description Form**

	Course Description Form							
202	2. Course Name:							
Bic	ochemistry							
203. Course Code:								
302BCBC								
	4. Semester / Year:							
2 <sup>nd</sup> Semester / 2024								
	5. Description Preparation Date:							
	/3 /2024							
200	5. Available Attendance Forms:							
207	. Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total)							
	ekly 6 hours (Total 90 hours)/ 3 units							
	3. Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name)							
Na	me: Salwa Shamran Jasim							
Em	ail: salua@kecbu.uobaghdad.edu.iq							
209	0. Course Objectives							
Course Objectives	<ul> <li>Gain a solid understanding of the four major biomolecules. This includes their structures, functions, and how they interact with each other.</li> <li>Students will be proficient in learning the calculations that describe different operations in Biochemistry.</li> </ul>							
	<ul> <li>Refine laboratory skills through practical exercises involving techniques like protein purification, and spectroscopy.</li> </ul>							
	• Enhance scientific communication by effectively presenting and interpreting biochemical data through written reports and presentations.							
	• Explore the latest advancements in biochemical research techniques and their applications							
	<ul> <li>Understand how biochemical knowledge is applied in fields like medicine, biotechnology, and nutrition.</li> </ul>							
210	). Teaching and Learning Strategies							
Strategy	The primary approach taken to present this topic will be to encourage active student interaction through interactive teaching techniques. Promote conversations, teamwork, and problem-solving sessions. Encourage students to work together and share their understanding of subjects through peer-to-peer learning. To make the learning process more engaging and participatory, incorporate demonstrations, experiments, and class presentations.							
	The second goal is to invite industry professionals or guest speakers who have							

This offers students valuable insights into real-world applications and challenges, bridging the gap between academia and industry							
211.	Course	Structure					
Week	Hours	Required Learning Outcomes	Unit or subject name	Learning method	Evaluation method		
1	6	A1, B1, B2	<ol> <li>1- Theoretical: Introduction to biochemistry</li> <li>2. Practical: Molish test</li> </ol>				
2	6	A1-3, B1,B2, C1	1- monosaccharides & cyclic sugars 2 - Tromer test				
3	6	A1-3, B2	<ol> <li>Mutarotation of carbohydrate &amp; Stereoisomers</li> <li>Picric acid test</li> </ol>				
4	6	A3, A4, B1-4, C1-2	<ol> <li>reactions of sugars + Solved Problems of carbohydrate</li> <li>Iodide test</li> </ol>				
5	6	A4-7, B1-3, C1-2	<ol> <li>Important sugars&amp; polysaccharides</li> <li>Biuret test</li> </ol>				
6	6	A1-7, B1-3, C1-2	<ol> <li>proteins functions &amp; amino acids</li> <li>Protein precipitation test</li> </ol>				
7	6	A1-4, B1-3, C1-2	<ol> <li>Stereoisomers of Proteins &amp; Titration of amino acids</li> <li>Alkali labile sulpher test</li> </ol>				
8	6	A4-7, B1-3, C1-2	<ol> <li>sequences of amino acids in Proteins &amp; nonstandard amino acids</li> <li>lipid test</li> </ol>				
9	6	A1-7, B1-4, C1-2	<ol> <li>1- Three-dimension structure of Proteins &amp; its conformation + Solved Problems of Proteins</li> <li>2. Iodine test</li> </ol>				
10	6	A1-4, B1-5, C1-2	<ol> <li>Fibrous and Globular Proteins</li> <li>&amp; formation of peptide chain</li> <li>Spectrophotometer of amino acid</li> </ol>				
11	6	A2, B1-5, C1-2	<ol> <li>Denaturation &amp; Chemical reactions of peptides</li> <li>Copper acetate test</li> </ol>				
12	6	A4-6, B1-3, B7,C1-2	<ol> <li>Fatty acid &amp; Fat classification</li> <li>Salkoviski test</li> </ol>				
13	6	A1-7, B1-4, B7,C1-2	<ol> <li>Chemical reaction and physical properties of fatty acids</li> <li>Lieberman test</li> </ol>				

14       6       A1-7, B1-4, B7,C1-2       Lipids + Solved Problems of lipid         15       6       A1-4, B1-7, C1-2       1. Compound & Derived lipids         15       6       A1-4, B1-7, C1-2       1. Compound & Derived lipids         16       A1-4, B1-7, C1-2       1. Compound & Derived lipids         17       1. Course Evaluation         Quizzes, mid-term exams, assignments and seminar         2. Learning and Teaching Resources         Required textbooks (curricular books, if any) $\diamond$ Owen McDougal, Volume II; 27 December 2023. Richard Steiner, Chris Saunders. Essentials of Chemistry: General, Organic, and Biochemistry. $\diamond$ Tapeshwar Yadav, Raksha Rimal ; Ist Edition; May 2021; Essential Textbook of Biochemistry and Microbiology. $\diamond$ Rodney F. Boyer; 2nd Edition; Jul 31; 2015; $\bullet$ Biochemistry Laboratory - Modern Theory and Techniques. $\bullet$ Thirunahari Ugandhar, Uppu Anitha Devi, Yasam srinivas, Mallaram Aruna; September 2023; Fundamentals of Bio chemistry         Electronic References, Websites $\diamond$ $\diamond$ https://youtu.be/JxK5rZxbyQY $\diamond$ $\diamond$ https://youtu.be/TDFbtEwbmz0         Recommended books and references (scientific journals, reports) $\diamond$				1- Isomerism of F.A +- Simple				
2- lipid extraction         15       6         A1-4, B1-7, C1-2       1- Compound & Derived lipids         2. Mid exam         1. Course Evaluation         Quizzes, mid-term exams, assignments and seminar         2. Learning and Teaching Resources         Required textbooks (curricular books, if any) <ul> <li>Owen McDougal, Volume II; 27 December 2023. Richard Steiner, Chris Saunders. Essentials of Chemistry: General, Organic, and Biochemistry.</li> <li> <li></li></li></ul>	14	6		Lipids + Solved Problems of				
15       6       A1-4, B1-7, C1-2       1- Compound & Derived lipids         2. Mid exam       2- Mid exam <b>1. Course Evaluation</b> Quizzes, mid-term exams, assignments and seminar <b>2. Learning and Teaching Resources</b> Required textbooks (curricular books, if any) <b>*</b> Owen McDougal, Volume II; 27 December 2023. Richard Steiner, Chris Saunders. Essentials of Chemistry: General, Organic, and Biochemistry. <b>*</b> Tapeshwar Yadav, Raksha Rimal; 1st Edition; May 2021; Essential Textbook of Biochemistry and Microbiology.         Main references (sources) <b>*</b> Rodney F. Boyer; 2nd Edition; Jul 31; 2015;         Biochemistry Laboratory - Modern Theory and Techniques.       •         Recommended books and references, (scientific journals, reports) <b>*</b> Thirunahari Ugandhar, Uppu Anitha Devi, Vasam srinivas, Mallaram Aruna; September 2023; Fundamentals of Bio chemistry         Electronic References, Websites <b>*</b> https://youtu.be/IDFbtEwbmz0         Recommended books and references (scientific journals, reports) <b>*</b> https://youtu.be/IDFbtEwbmz0			B7,C1-2	1				
15       0       C1-2       2- Mill exam         1. Course Evaluation       Quizzes, mid-term exams, assignments and seminar         Quizzes, mid-term exams, assignments and seminar         2. Learning and Teaching Resources         Required textbooks (curricular books, if any) <ul> <li>Owen McDougal, Volume II; 27 December 2023. Richard Steiner, Chris Saunders. Essentials of Chemistry: General, Organic, and Biochemistry.</li> <li>Tapeshwar Yadav, Raksha Rimal ; 1st Edition; May 2021; Essential Textbook of Biochemistry and Microbiology.</li> <li>Rodney F. Boyer; 2nd Edition; Jul 31; 2015;</li> <li>Biochemistry Laboratory - Modern Theory and Techniques.</li> <li> <ul> <li>Thirunahari Ugandhar, Uppu Anitha Devi, Vasam srinivas, Mallaram Aruna; September 2023; Fundamentals of Bio chemistry</li> <li>Electronic References, Websites</li> <li>https://youtu.be/JxK5rZxbyQY</li> <li>https://youtu.be/TDFbtEwbmz0</li> <li>Recommended books and references (scientific journals, reports)</li> </ul></li></ul>			A1-4 B1-7	1- Compound & Derived lipids				
Quizzes, mid-term exams, assignments and seminar         2. Learning and Teaching Resources         Required textbooks (curricular books, if any) <ul> <li>Owen McDougal, Volume II; 27 December 2023. Richard Steiner, Chris Saunders. Essentials of Chemistry: General, Organic, and Biochemistry.</li> <li>Tapeshwar Yadav, Raksha Rimal ; 1st Edition; May 2021; Essential Textbook of Biochemistry and Microbiology.</li> <li>Rodney F. Boyer; 2nd Edition; Jul 31; 2015;</li> <li>Biochemistry Laboratory - Modern Theory and Techniques.</li> <li> <li> </li> <li></li></li></ul>	15	6		2- Mid exam				
2. Learning and Teaching Resources         Required textbooks (curricular books, if any) <ul> <li>Øwen McDougal, Volume II; 27 December 2023. Richard Steiner, Chris Saunders. Essentials of Chemistry: General, Organic, and Biochemistry.</li> <li>Tapeshwar Yadav, Raksha Rimal ; 1st Edition; May 2021; Essential Textbook of Biochemistry and Microbiology.</li> <li>Rodney F. Boyer; 2nd Edition; Jul 31; 2015;</li> <li>Biochemistry Laboratory - Modern Theory and Techniques.</li> <li>Thirunahari Ugandhar, Uppu Anitha Devi, Yasam srinivas, Mallaram Aruna; September 2023; Fundamentals of Bio chemistry</li> </ul> Recommended books and references, Websites           Recommended books and references (scientific journals, reports)           *           *           *           Recommended books and references (scientific journals, reports)           *		1. Cour	se Evaluation					
2. Learning and Teaching Resources         Required textbooks (curricular books, if any) <ul> <li>Øwen McDougal, Volume II; 27 December 2023. Richard Steiner, Chris Saunders. Essentials of Chemistry: General, Organic, and Biochemistry.</li> <li>Tapeshwar Yadav, Raksha Rimal ; 1st Edition; May 2021; Essential Textbook of Biochemistry and Microbiology.</li> <li>Rodney F. Boyer; 2nd Edition; Jul 31; 2015;</li> <li>Biochemistry Laboratory - Modern Theory and Techniques.</li> <li> </li> <li>Recommended books and references (scientific journals, reports)</li> <li>Electronic References, Websites</li> <li>https://youtu.be/JxK5rZxbyQY</li> <li>https://youtu.be/TDFbtEwbmz0</li> <li>Recommended books and references (scientific journals, reports)</li> </ul>	Quizze	es, mid-	term exams, ass	ignments and seminar				
Required textbooks (curricular books, if any) <ul> <li>Owen McDougal, Volume II; 27 December 2023. Richard Steiner, Chris Saunders. Essentials of Chemistry: General, Organic, and Biochemistry.</li> <li>Rapeshwar Yadav, Raksha Rimal; 1st Edition; May 2021; Essential Textbook of Biochemistry and Microbiology.</li> <li>Rodney F. Boyer; 2nd Edition; Jul 31; 2015;</li> <li>Biochemistry Laboratory - Modern Theory and Techniques.</li> <li></li></ul>		,	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,					
Required textbooks (curricular books, if any) <ul> <li>Owen McDougal, Volume II; 27 December 2023. Richard Steiner, Chris Saunders. Essentials of Chemistry: General, Organic, and Biochemistry.</li> <li>Rapeshwar Yadav, Raksha Rimal; 1st Edition; May 2021; Essential Textbook of Biochemistry and Microbiology.</li> <li>Rodney F. Boyer; 2nd Edition; Jul 31; 2015;</li> <li>Biochemistry Laboratory - Modern Theory and Techniques.</li> <li></li></ul>								
Required textbooks (curricular books, if any)       Richard Steiner, Chris Saunders. Essentials of Chemistry: General, Organic, and Biochemistry.         Richard Steiner, Chris Saunders. Essentials of Chemistry: General, Organic, and Biochemistry.       * Tapeshwar Yadav, Raksha Rimal ; 1st Edition; May 2021; Essential Textbook of Biochemistry and Microbiology.         Main references (sources)       * Rodney F. Boyer; 2nd Edition; Jul 31; 2015;         Biochemistry Laboratory - Modern Theory and Techniques.       •         Recommended books and references (scientific journals, reports)       • Thirunahari Ugandhar, Uppu Anitha Devi, Yasam srinivas, Mallaram Aruna; September 2023; Fundamentals of Bio chemistry         Electronic References, Websites       * https://youtu.be/JxK5rZxbyQY         Recommended books and references (scientific journals, reports)       *	2. L	earning	and Teaching R	lesources				
books, if any)       Richard Steiner, Chris Satinders. Essentials of Chemistry: General, Organic, and Biochemistry. <ul> <li>Tapeshwar Yadav, Raksha Rimal ; 1st Edition; May 2021; Essential Textbook of Biochemistry and Microbiology.</li> <li>Rodney F. Boyer; 2nd Edition; Jul 31; 2015;</li> <li>Biochemistry Laboratory - Modern Theory and Techniques.</li> <li>Biochemistry Laboratory - Modern Theory and Techniques.</li> <li>Thirunahari Ugandhar, Uppu Anitha Devi, Yasam srinivas, Mallaram Aruna; September 2023; Fundamentals of Bio chemistry</li> </ul> Electronic References, Websites <ul> <li>https://youtu.be/JXK5rZxbyQY</li> <li>https://youtu.be/TDFbtEwbmz0</li> <li>Recommended books and references (scientific journals, reports)</li> </ul>	Require	ed textboo	oks (curricular					
2021; Essential Textbook of Biochemistry and Microbiology.         Main references (sources)         Recommended books and references (scientific journals, reports)         Electronic References, Websites         * https://youtu.be/JxK5rZxbyQY         * https://youtu.be/TDFbtEwbmzO         Recommended books and references (scientific journals, reports)	-							
Techniques.         Recommended books and references (scientific journals, reports)         Recommended books and references, Websites         *         Thirunahari Ugandhar, Uppu Anitha Devi, Vasam srinivas, Mallaram Aruna; September 2023; Fundamentals of Bio chemistry         Electronic References, Websites         *         https://youtu.be/JxK5rZxbyQY         *         https://youtu.be/TDFbtEwbmz0         Recommended books and references (scientific journals, reports)	Main re	afarancas	(sources)	<ul> <li>2021; Essential Textbook of Biochemistry and Microbiology.</li> <li>Rodney F. Boyer; 2nd Edition; Jul 31; 2015;</li> </ul>				
references (scientific journals, reports)       Vasam srinivas, Mallaram Aruna; September 2023; Fundamentals of Bio chemistry         Electronic References, Websites		ererences	(sources)					
Electronic References, Websites       https://youtu.be/TDFbtEwbmz0         Recommended books and references (scientific journals, reports)	referen	ces (scien		Vasam srinivas, Mallaram Aruna; September				
journals, reports)	Electronic References, Websites							
	Recom	mended	books and refere	ences (scientific				
	journals	s, reports	)					
Electronic References, Websites	Electro	nic Refere	ences, Websites					



Ministry of Higher Education and Scientific Research Scientific Supervision and Scientific Evaluation Apparatus Directorate of Quality Assurance and Academic Accreditation Accreditation Department

# Academic Program and Course Description Guide

## **Introduction:**

The educational program is a well-planned set of courses that include procedures and experiences arranged in the form of an academic syllabus. Its main goal is to improve and build graduates' skills so they are ready for the job market. The program is reviewed and evaluated every year through internal or external audit procedures and programs like the External Examiner Program.

The academic program description is a summary of the main features of the program and its courses. It shows what skills students are working to develop based on the program's goals. This description is very important because it is the main part of getting the program accredited, and it is written by the teaching staff together under the supervision of scientific committees in the scientific departments.

This guide, in its second version, includes a description of the academic program after updating the subjects and paragraphs of the previous guide in light of the updates and developments of the educational system in Iraq, which included the description of the academic program in its traditional form (annual, quarterly), as well as the adoption of the academic program description circulated according to the letter of the Department of Studies T 3/2906 on 3/5/2023 regarding the programs that adopt the Bologna Process as the basis for their work.

In this regard, we can only emphasize the importance of writing academic programs and course descriptions to ensure the proper functioning of the educational process.

#### **Concepts and terminology:**

<u>Academic Program Description</u>: The academic program description provides a summary of its vision, mission, and objectives, including an accurate description of the targeted learning outcomes according to specific learning strategies.

<u>Course Description</u>: Provides a summary of the most important characteristics of the course and the learning outcomes expected of the students to achieve, proving whether they have made the most of the available learning opportunities. It is derived from the program description.

**<u>Program Vision</u>**: An ambitious picture for the future of the academic program to be sophisticated, inspiring, stimulating, realistic, and applicable.

**<u>Program Mission</u>**: Briefly outlines the objectives and activities necessary to achieve them and defines the program's development paths and directions.

**<u>Program Objectives:</u>** They are statements that describe what the academic program intends to achieve within a specific period and are measurable and observable.

<u>**Curriculum Structure:**</u> All courses/subjects included in the academic program according to the approved learning system (quarterly, annual, Bologna Process) whether it is a requirement (ministry, university, college, and scientific department) with the number of credit hours.

**Learning Outcomes:** A compatible set of knowledge, skills, and values acquired by students after the successful completion of the academic program and must determine the learning outcomes of each course in a way that achieves the objectives of the program.

**Teaching and learning strategies:** They are the strategies used by the faculty members to develop students' teaching and learning, and they are plans that are followed to reach the learning goals. They describe all classroom and extra-curricular activities to achieve the learning outcomes of the program.

University Name: University of Baghdad Faculty/Institute: AL-Khwarizmi College of Engineering Scientific Department: Biochemical Engineering Academic or Professional Program Name: B.Sc. Final Certificate Name: B.Sc. in Biochemical Engineering Academic System: Quarterly Description Preparation Date: 28/3/2024 File Completion Date: 28/3/2024

Maa

**Prof. Dr. Alaa Kareem Mohammed:** Head of Department Name: Date:

Signature:

+B-

Signature:

Asst Prof. Dr. Hisham Hassan Jasim Scientific Associate Name:

Date:

The file is checked by:

Department of Quality Assurance and University Performance Director of the Quality Assurance and University Performance Department

(1/2

Signature

Approval of the Dean

#### 238. Program Vision

The scientific department seeks to present academically, scientifically, and even practically in the local and international arena. The reliability of scientific laboratories is within national standards first and international standards second. Apply advanced studying and teaching systems and keep updated with the latest developments in this field, especially e-learning. Furthermore, studying recent experiences in education and working on applying them in line with the changing standards of scientific and practical requirements. Planning to build postgraduate studies with high standard quality by preparing material requirements from laboratories and others and the scientific needs of researchers, in addition to researchers and supervisors who own a distinguished research line and global scientific publication.

#### 239. Program Mission

The Biochemical academic staff pursues a multifaceted charge at the University of Baghdad. Our mission is to provide exceptional education and research opportunities in the field of Biochemical Engineering. We strive to cultivate a diverse and inclusive learning environment that fosters creativity, critical thinking, and innovation. Through our interdisciplinary approach, we aim to equip students with the knowledge, skills, and ethical values necessary to address the complex challenges of the modern world. As a Biochemical Engineering faculty, we uphold the highest standards of integrity, ethics, and social responsibility. Overall, our mission is to be a global leader in Biochemical Engineering education, research, and innovation, making a positive impact on the world by advancing knowledge, addressing challenges, and improving the quality of life for present and future generations.

#### 240. **Program Objectives**

- 126. To optimize the design and operation of biochemical processes to maximize product yield, efficiency, and quality.
- 127. To prepare students for a wide variety of post-baccalaureate paths, including graduate school, professional training programs, or entry-level jobs in any area of biochemical Engineering.
- 128. To provide extensive hands-on training in production technology, statistical analysis, laboratory skills, and field techniques.
- 129. To provide thorough training in written and oral communication of scientific information.
- 130. To enrich students with opportunities for alternative education in the area of biochemical Engineering through undergraduate research, internships, and study abroad.
- 131. To design processes that are safe for operators, the environment, and the public.

132. To contribute to the advancement of biotechnology by developing new technologies, tools, and methods for improved bioprocesses.

#### 241. Program Accreditation

N/A

#### 242. Other external influences

N/A

243. Program Structure								
Program Structure	Number of Courses	Credit hours	Percentage	<b>Reviews</b> *				
Institution								
Requirements								
College Requirements								
Department								
Requirements								
Summer Training								
Other								

\* This can include notes on whether the course is basic or optional.

244. Program Description								
Year/Level	Course Code	Course Norme	Cred	it Hours				
i ear/Lever	<b>Course Code</b>	Course Name	theoretical	Practical				
۲۰۲٤-۲۰۲۳ / Second		Principles of Biochemical engineering	3	N/A				

245. Expected learning outcomes of the program				
Knowledge				
	A1. Understanding of fundamental principles: Students will gain			
	knowledge of key concepts in biochemical engineering, including			
	microbial metabolism, enzyme kinetics, and bioreactor design.			
Learning Outcomes 1	A2. Application of theoretical principles: Students will be able to			
	apply theoretical knowledge to analyze and design bioprocesses for			
	the production of biochemicals, pharmaceuticals, and biofuels.			

	A3. Proficiency in laboratory techniques: Students will develop
	practical skills in laboratory techniques commonly used in
	biochemical engineering, such as cell culture, fermentation, and
	downstream processing.
	A4. Problem-solving skills: Students will learn to identify and solve
	engineering problems related to bioprocess design, optimization, and troubleshooting.
	A5. Knowledge of industry practices: Students will acquire an understanding of current industry practices and regulatory requirements in biochemical engineering, preparing them for careers in biotechnology and pharmaceutical industries.
	A6. Critical thinking and evaluation: Students will develop the ability to critically evaluate scientific literature, experimental data, and bioprocess models to make informed decisions in biochemical
	engineering projects.
	A7. Students will develop the ability to apply the concepts and
	techniques learned in the module to real-world chemical engineering problems.
	Skills
Learning Outcomes 2	<ul> <li>B1. Experimental design and execution: Students will develop skills in designing and conducting experiments to investigate biochemical processes, analyze data, and draw conclusions.</li> <li>B2. Bioreactor operation and optimization: Students will gain proficiency in operating bioreactors, monitoring key process parameters, and optimizing conditions for maximal product yield and quality.</li> <li>B3. Data analysis and interpretation: Students will learn to analyze experimental data using statistical methods and interpret results to draw meaningful conclusions about bioprocess performance.</li> <li>B4. Computer modeling and simulation: Students will acquire skills in using computational tools and software to model and simulate bioprocesses, allowing for virtual experimentation and process optimization.</li> <li>B5. Communication and teamwork: Students will enhance their ability to communicate scientific findings effectively through written reports, oral presentations, and collaborative projects, fostering teamwork and professional communication skills.</li> <li>B6. Problem-solving and decision-making: Students will develop problem-solving skills to identify challenges in biochemical engineering processes, propose creative solutions, and make informed decisions to address engineering problems effectively.</li> </ul>
	Ethics
	Etines

<ul> <li>including issues related to data integrity, plagiarism, and proper attribution of sources.</li> <li>C2. Social responsibility: Students will explore the ethical implications of biochemical engineering practices on society and the environment, considering factors such as sustainability, resource conservation, and social justice in the design and implementation of bioprocesses.</li> </ul>
--

#### 246. Teaching and Learning Strategies

The primary approach taken to present this topic will be to encourage active student interaction through interactive teaching techniques. Promote conversations, teamwork, and problem-solving sessions. Encourage students to work together and share their understanding of subjects through peer-to-peer learning. To make the learning process more engaging and participatory, incorporate demonstrations, experiments, and class presentations.

The second goal is to invite industry professionals or guest speakers who have expertise in process dynamics to deliver lectures or share their experiences. This offers students valuable insights into real-world applications and challenges, bridging the gap between academia and industry

#### 247. Evaluation methods

Quizzes, mid-term exams, assignments, and seminars.

248. Faculty						
<b>Faculty Members</b>						
Academic Rank	Specialization		Special Requirements/Skills (if applicable)		Number of the teaching staff	
	General	Special			Staff	Lecturer
Lecturer	Biochemical	Biochemical			NOS	
	Engineering	Engineering			yes	

Professional Development

Mentoring new faculty members

Professional development of faculty members

#### 249. Acceptance Criterion

#### 250. The most important sources of information about the program

- 77-Textbooks.
- 78-Internet Sources.
- 79-Researches, Papers
- 80- Corresponding international universities

#### 81-Program Development Plan

- By staying updated with the latest developments in the engineering field
- Using modern technologies in teaching has the potential to transform teaching and learning by providing new ways to engage students, individualize instruction, and improve educational outcomes.

			P	rogram	<b>Skill</b> s	outl	ine								
							Rec	quired	progr	am L	earning	g outcom	es		
Year/Level	Course Code	Course Name	Basic or optional		Know	ledge			Sk	ills			Etl	nics	
				A1	A2	A3	A4	<b>B1</b>	B2	<b>B3</b>	<b>B4</b>	C1	C2	C3	C4

• Please tick the boxes corresponding to the individual program learning outcomes under evaluation.

## **Course Description Form**

	•					
212. C	Course Name:					
	Principles of Biochemical engineering					
213. C	Course Code:					
214. S	Semester / Year:					
	1 <sup>st</sup> Semester / 2024					
215. D	Description Preparation Date: $30 - 3 - 2024$					
216. A	vailable Attendance Forms:					
217. N	Sumber of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total)					
217. 1	Weekly 3 hours (Total 45 hours)/ 3 units					
219						
	Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name)					
	Dr. Rawa Ghassan Yousuf					
	wa.g@kecbu.uobaghdad.edu.iq					
219. C	Course Objectives					
	37. Understand Fundamentals: Gain a comprehensive understanding of the fundamental principles underlying biochemical engineering, including concepts from biology, chemistry, and engineering.					
	38. Learn Bioprocess Fundamentals: Acquire knowledge about the basic principles of bioprocess engineering, including fermentation, enzyme kinetics, bioreactor design, and downstream processing.					
Course Objective	<ul> <li>39. Explore Industrial Applications: Explore real-world applications of biochemical engineering principles in various industries such as pharmaceuticals, biotechnology, food processing, and environmental engineering.</li> </ul>					
	40. Develop Problem-Solving Skills: Enhance problem-solving skills by applying engineering principles to analyze and solve challenges related to biochemical processes and bioreactor design.					
	41. Promote Critical Thinking: Foster critical thinking skills by evaluating and synthesizing information from scientific literature, case studies, and experimental data to propose innovative solutions to biochemical engineering problems.					
220. T	eaching and Learning Strategies					

Strategy
 In Principles of Biochemical Engineering, teaching and learning strategies focus on foster active engagement and practical application of concepts. Interactive lectures encourage stud participation and discussion, while hands-on laboratory work allows students to ap theoretical knowledge to real-world experiments. Case studies and problem-based learn activities challenge students to analyze complex problems and develop innovative solutic Simulation and modeling exercises help students develop computational skills and gain insig into bioprocess optimization. Additionally, guest lectures and industry visits provide valua insights into current trends and applications in biochemical engineering. Together, th strategies create a dynamic learning environment that cultivates critical thinking, proble solving abilities, and practical expertise in biochemical engineering.

221.C	ourse St	ructure			
Week	Hours	Required Learning Outcomes	Unit or subject name	Learning method	Evaluation method
1	3	A1-3	Introduction: Basic concepts in Bioprocess and fermentation		
2	3	A1-5, B2, C1	Inoculum preparation in fermentation process		
3	3	A1, A2, A7, B2	Media design for fermentation process		
4	3	A1-7, B1- 3, C1-2	Factor affecting the specific growth rate		
5	3	A1-7, B1- 3, C1-2	Accelerated growth phase, stationary phase, death phase		
6	3	A1-7, B1- 3, C1-2	Fermenter: introduction and basic concepts, Types of fermenters Fermenter design and construction aspect		
7	3	A1-7, B1- 3, C1-2	Control and monitoring of fermenter		
8	3	A1-7, B1- 3, C1-2	Fermentation types and ssf), plastics production,		
9	3	A1-7, B1- 3, C1-2	Mode of fermenter operation: batch culture		
10	3	A1-7, B1- 3, C1-2	Scale Up and Scale Down of bioprocesses and fermentation		
11	3	A1-7, B1- 3, C1-2	Control and monitoring of fermenter		
12	3	A1-7, B1- 3, C1-2	Introduction to cell kinetics		

12	2	A1-7, B1-	Calculation Monod kinetic			
13	$\begin{array}{cccc} 13 & 3 & 3, C1-2 \\ \end{array}$		parameters			
14	3	A1-7, B1-	Material balance in biochemical			
14	5	3, C1-2	engineer			
		A1-7, B1-	Energy balance in biochemical			
15	3	3, C1-2	engineer			
			8			
222.	Course	Evaluation				
Quizze	es, mid-1	term exams,	assignments and seminar			
223. ]	Learnin	g and Teach	ing Resources			
Require	ed textboo	oks	Biochemical Engineering - 2nd Harvey W. B.	Edition – 2018- Do	uglas S. Clark -	
Main re	Main references (sources)		Advanced in biochemical engineering			
reference	Recommended books and references (scientific journals, reports)		Industrial microbiology			
Electronic References,			https://www.google.com/search?q=biochemical+engineering+principles+2nd+edition			
Website	Websites		_ &biw=1519&bih=730#imgrc=ulBs0AUyz9EdYM			

Ministry of Higher Education and Scientific Research Scientific Supervision and Scientific Evaluation Apparatus Directorate of Quality Assurance and Academic Accreditation Accreditation Department



## Academic Program and Course Description Guide

2024

## **Introduction:**

The educational program is a well-planned set of courses that include procedures and experiences arranged in the form of an academic syllabus. Its main goal is to improve and build graduates' skills so they are ready for the job market. The program is reviewed and evaluated every year through internal or external audit procedures and programs like the External Examiner Program.

The academic program description is a summary of the main features of the program and its courses. It shows what skills students are working to develop based on the program's goals. This description is very important because it is the main part of getting the program accredited, and it is written by the teaching staff together under the supervision of scientific committees in the scientific departments.

This guide, in its second version, includes a description of the academic program after updating the subjects and paragraphs of the previous guide in light of the updates and developments of the educational system in Iraq, which included the description of the academic program in its traditional form (annual, quarterly), as well as the adoption of the academic program description circulated according to the letter of the Department of Studies T 3/2906 on 3/5/2023 regarding the programs that adopt the Bologna Process as the basis for their work.

In this regard, we can only emphasize the importance of writing academic programs and course descriptions to ensure the proper functioning of the educational process.

#### **Concepts and terminology:**

<u>Academic Program Description</u>: The academic program description provides a summary of its vision, mission, and objectives, including an accurate description of the targeted learning outcomes according to specific learning strategies.

<u>Course Description</u>: Provides a summary of the most important characteristics of the course and the learning outcomes expected of the students to achieve, proving whether they have made the most of the available learning opportunities. It is derived from the program description.

**<u>Program Vision</u>**: An ambitious picture for the future of the academic program to be sophisticated, inspiring, stimulating, realistic, and applicable.

**<u>Program Mission</u>**: Briefly outlines the objectives and activities necessary to achieve them and defines the program's development paths and directions.

**<u>Program Objectives:</u>** They are statements that describe what the academic program intends to achieve within a specific period and are measurable and observable.

<u>**Curriculum Structure:**</u> All courses/subjects included in the academic program according to the approved learning system (quarterly, annual, Bologna Process) whether it is a requirement (ministry, university, college, and scientific department) with the number of credit hours.

**Learning Outcomes:** A compatible set of knowledge, skills, and values acquired by students after the successful completion of the academic program and must determine the learning outcomes of each course in a way that achieves the objectives of the program.

**Teaching and learning strategies:** They are the strategies used by the faculty members to develop students' teaching and learning, and they are plans that are followed to reach the learning goals. They describe all classroom and extra-curricular activities to achieve the learning outcomes of the program.

University Name: University of Baghdad Faculty/Institute: AL-Khwarizmi College of Engineering Scientific Department: Biochemical Engineering Academic or Professional Program Name: B.Sc. Final Certificate Name: B.Sc. in Biochemical Engineering Academic System: Quarterly Description Preparation Date: 28/3/2024 File Completion Date: 28/3/2024

Tan.

Signature:

**Prof. Dr. Alaa Kareem Mohammed:** Head of Department Name: Date:

HB3

Signature:

Asst Prof. Dr. Hisham Hassan Jasim Scientific Associate Name: Date:

The file is checked by:

Department of Quality Assurance and University Performance Director of the Quality Assurance and University Performance Department

Signature

5112

Approval of the Dean

#### 251. Program Vision

The scientific department seeks to present academically, scientifically, and even practically in the local and international arena. The reliability of scientific laboratories is within national standards first and international standards second. Apply advanced studying and teaching systems and keep updated with the latest developments in this field, especially e-learning. Furthermore, studying recent experiences in education and working on applying them in line with the changing standards of scientific and practical requirements. Planning to build postgraduate studies with high standard quality by preparing material requirements from laboratories and others and the scientific needs of researchers, in addition to researchers and supervisors who own a distinguished research line and global scientific publication.

#### 252. Program Mission

The Biochemical academic staff pursues a multifaceted charge at the University of Baghdad. Our mission is to provide exceptional education and research opportunities in the field of Biochemical Engineering. We strive to cultivate a diverse and inclusive learning environment that fosters creativity, critical thinking, and innovation. Through our interdisciplinary approach, we aim to equip students with the knowledge, skills, and ethical values necessary to address the complex challenges of the modern world. As a Biochemical Engineering faculty, we uphold the highest standards of integrity, ethics, and social responsibility. Overall, our mission is to be a global leader in Biochemical Engineering education, research, and innovation, making a positive impact on the world by advancing knowledge, addressing challenges, and improving the quality of life for present and future generations.

#### 253. Program Objectives

- 133. To optimize the design and operation of biochemical processes to maximize product yield, efficiency, and quality.
- 134. To prepare students for a wide variety of post-baccalaureate paths, including graduate school, professional training programs, or entry-level jobs in any area of biochemical Engineering.
- 135. To provide extensive hands-on training in production technology, statistical analysis, laboratory skills, and field techniques.
- 136. To provide thorough training in written and oral communication of scientific information.
- 137. To enrich students with opportunities for alternative education in the area of biochemical Engineering through undergraduate research, internships, and study abroad.

138. To design processes that are safe for operators, the environment, and the public.

139.To contribute to the advancement of biotechnology by developing new technologies, tools, and methods for improved bioprocesses.

#### 254. Program Accreditation

N/A

#### 255. Other external influences

N/A

256. Program Str	ructure			
Program Structure	Number of Courses	Credit hours	Percentage	<b>Reviews</b> *
Institution Requirements				
<b>College Requirements</b>				
Department Requirements				
Summer Training				
Other				

\* This can include notes on whether the course is basic or optional.

257. Program Description						
Year/Level	Course Code	Course Name	Cred	it Hours		
r ear/Lever	<b>Course Code</b>	Course Maine	theoretical	practical		
۲۰۲٤-۲۰۲۳ / Second		Principles of Biochemical engineering	3	N/A		

258. Expected learning outcomes of the program				
Knowledge				
	A1. Understanding of fundamental principles: Students will gain			
	knowledge of key concepts in biochemical engineering, including			
Learning Outcomes 1	microbial metabolism, enzyme kinetics, and bioreactor design.			
	A2. Application of theoretical principles: Students will be able to			
	apply theoretical knowledge to analyze and design bioprocesses for			

	the production of biochemicals, pharmaceuticals, and biofuels.
	A3. Proficiency in laboratory techniques: Students will develop
	practical skills in laboratory techniques commonly used in
	biochemical engineering, such as cell culture, fermentation, and
	downstream processing.
	A4. Problem-solving skills: Students will learn to identify and solve engineering problems related to bioprocess design, optimization, and troubleshooting.
	A5. Knowledge of industry practices: Students will acquire an
	understanding of current industry practices and regulatory
	requirements in biochemical engineering, preparing them for careers in biotechnology and pharmaceutical industries.
	A6. Critical thinking and evaluation: Students will develop the ability
	to critically evaluate scientific literature, experimental data, and
	bioprocess models to make informed decisions in biochemical
	engineering projects.
	A7. Students will develop the ability to apply the concepts and
	techniques learned in the module to real-world chemical engineering
	problems.
	Skills
	B1. Experimental design and execution: Students will develop skills in designing and conducting experiments to investigate biochemical processes, analyze data, and draw conclusions.
	B2. Bioreactor operation and optimization: Students will gain
	proficiency in operating bioreactors, monitoring key process
	parameters, and optimizing conditions for maximal product yield and
	quality. B3. Data analysis and interpretation: Students will learn to analyze
	experimental data using statistical methods and interpret results to
	draw meaningful conclusions about bioprocess performance.
I	B4. Computer modeling and simulation: Students will acquire skills in
Learning Outcomes 2	using computational tools and software to model and simulate
	bioprocesses, allowing for virtual experimentation and process
	optimization.
	B5. Communication and teamwork: Students will enhance their ability to communicate scientific findings effectively through written reports,
	oral presentations, and collaborative projects, fostering teamwork and
	professional communication skills.
	B6. Problem-solving and decision-making: Students will develop
	problem-solving skills to identify challenges in biochemical
	engineering processes, propose creative solutions, and make
	informed decisions to address engineering problems effectively.
	Ethics

Learning Outcomes 3	C1. Ethical considerations in research: Students will recognize the importance of ethical conduct in biochemical engineering research, including issues related to data integrity, plagiarism, and proper attribution of sources. C2. Social responsibility: Students will explore the ethical implications of biochemical engineering practices on society and the environment, considering factors such as sustainability, resource conservation, and social justice in the design and implementation of bioprocesses.
---------------------	---

#### 259. Teaching and Learning Strategies

The primary approach taken to present this topic will be to encourage active student interaction through interactive teaching techniques. Promote conversations, teamwork, and problem-solving sessions. Encourage students to work together and share their understanding of subjects through peer-to-peer learning. To make the learning process more engaging and participatory, incorporate demonstrations, experiments, and class presentations.

The second goal is to invite industry professionals or guest speakers who have expertise in process dynamics to deliver lectures or share their experiences. This offers students valuable insights into real-world applications and challenges, bridging the gap between academia and industry

#### **260. Evaluation methods**

Quizzes, mid-term exams, assignments, and seminars.

261. Faculty										
Faculty Members										
Academic Rank	Specialization		Specia Requiremen (if applic	ts/Skills	Number of the teaching staff					
	General	Special			Staff	Lecturer				
Lecturer	Biochemical	Biochemical			yes					

	_ · ·			
Engineering	Engineering			
		•	•	•

Professional Development
Mentoring new faculty members
Professional development of faculty members

#### 262. Acceptance Criterion

#### 263. The most important sources of information about the program

- 82-Textbooks.
- 83-Internet Sources.
- 84-Researches, Papers
- 85- Corresponding international universities

#### 86-Program Development Plan

- By staying updated with the latest developments in the engineering field
- Using modern technologies in teaching has the potential to transform teaching and learning by providing new ways to engage students, individualize instruction, and improve educational outcomes.

Program Skills Outline															
					Required program Learning outcomes										
Year/Level	Course CodeCourse Name		Basic or optional	Knowledge		Skills			Ethics						
				A1	A2	A3	A4	<b>B1</b>	<b>B2</b>	<b>B3</b>	<b>B4</b>	C1	C2	C3	C4
										-					

• Please tick the boxes corresponding to the individual program learning outcomes under evaluation.

		Course Description Form
224.	Course	e Name:
22 <b>7</b> ,	Course	Principles of Biochemical engineering
225.	Course	e Code:
226.	Semes	ster / Year:
		2nd Semester / 2024
227	Decer	
227.	Descri	iption Preparation Date: 30 -3 - 2024
220	A •1	
228.	Availa	able Attendance Forms:
229.	Numb	er of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total)
		Weekly 3 hours (Total 45 hours)/ 3 units
230.	Course	e administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name)
		wa Ghassan Yousuf
		@kecbu.uobaghdad.edu.iq
231.	Course	e Objectives
		<ul> <li>42. Understand Fundamentals: Gain a comprehensive understanding of the fundamental principles underlying biochemical engineering, including concepts from biology, chemistry, and engineering.</li> <li>43. Learn Bioprocess Fundamentals: Acquire knowledge about the basic principles of bioprocess engineering, including fermentation, enzyme kinetics, bioreactor design, and downstream processing.</li> </ul>
Course Objectives		44. Explore Industrial Applications: Explore real-world applications of biochemical engineering principles in various industries such as pharmaceuticals, biotechnology, food processing, and environmental engineering.
		45. Develop Problem-Solving Skills: Enhance problem-solving skills by applying engineering principles to analyze and solve challenges related to biochemical processes and bioreactor design.
		46. Promote Critical Thinking: Foster critical thinking skills by evaluating an synthesizing information from scientific literature, case studies, and experimental data to propose innovative solutions to biochemical engineering problems.
232.	Teach	ing and Learning Strategies
Strategy	active partici	nciples of Biochemical Engineering, teaching and learning strategies focus on fos engagement and practical application of concepts. Interactive lectures encourage s ipation and discussion, while hands-on laboratory work allows students to etical knowledge to real-world experiments. Case studies and problem-based le
		13

	i s	nsights into strategies cre solving abiliti	ss optimization. Additionally, guest current trends and applications i ate a dynamic learning environme tes, and practical expertise in bioch	n biochemical engine ent that cultivates criti	ering. Together
233.Co Veek	ourse St Hours	ructure Required Learning Outcomes	Unit or subject name	Learning method	Evaluation method
1	3	A1-3	Introduction: Basic concepts in Sterilization process		
2	3	A1-5, B2, C1	Sterilization process type: batch		
3	3	A1, A2, A7, B2	Sterilization process type: continuous		
4	3	A1-7, B1- 3, C1-2	Factor affecting the specific growth rate		
5	3	A1-7, B1- 3, C1-2	Introduction: Basic concepts in filtration process		
6	3	A1-7, B1- 3, C1-2	Sterilization process type: batch		
7	3	A1-7, B1- 3, C1-2	Sterilization process type: continuous		
8	3	A1-7, B1- 3, C1-2	Filter types		
9	3	A1-7, B1- 3, C1-2	Application: Industrial filters		
10	3	A1-7, B1- 3, C1-2	Genetic engineers		
11	3	A1-7, B1- 3, C1-2	Introduction to enzyme		
12	3	A1-7, B1- 3, C1-2	Enzyme theories		
13	3	A1-7, B1- 3, C1-2	Introduction: Basic concepts in centrifugation process		
14	3	A1-7, B1- 3, C1-2	Centrifugation process theories		
15	3	A1-7, B1- 3, C1-2	Downstream process		
234.	Course ]	Evaluation			

235. Learning and Teaching Resources						
Required textbooksBiochemical Engineering - 2nd Edition - 2018- Douglas S. Clark - Harvey W. B.						
Main references (sources)	Advanced in biochemical engineering					
Recommended books and references (scientific journals, reports)	Industrial microbiology					
Electronic References, Websites	https://www.google.com/search?q=biochemical+engineering+principles+2nd+edition _ &biw=1519&bih=730#imgrc=ulBs0AUyz9EdYM					



## MODULE DESCRIPTION FORM

نموذج وصف المادة الدراسية

		Module I	Information				
		ة الدراسية	معلومات المادة	-			
Module Title	Mathem	<u>atics I</u>		Module I	Delivery		
Module Type	Basic lear	ning activities					
Module Code	<b>BCE11</b> 2	2		1	☑ Theory ☐ Lecture		
ECTS Credits	٥			0	□ Lab ⊠ Tutorial □ Practical		
SWL (hr/sem)	170				□ Practical □ Seminar		
Module Level		1	Semester of	Delivery		1	
Administering Depa	artment	Type Dept. Code	College	Type Colle	ge Code		
Module Leader	Rawa Ghas	san Yousuf	e-mail	Rawa.g@k	ecbu.uobagl	ndad.edu.i	q
Module Leader's Ac	cad. Title	lecturer	Module Lea	der's Qualif	der's Qualification		
Module Tutor	Yussur Dhat	eer	e-mail	yossr.zafer	1105a@kect	ou.uobagh	dad.edu
Peer Reviewer Nam	e	Name	e-mail	E-mail			
Scientific Committee	e Approval D	ate	Version Nu	<b>mber</b> 1.0			
		Relation with		ules			
		راسية الاخرى	العلاقة مع المواد الد				
Prerequisite module	e No	ne			Semester	r	
Co-requisites modul	le No:	ne			Semester	r	
Ν	Module Ai	ms, Learning Out	comes and	Indicative	e Conten	ts	
		التعلم والمحتويات الإرشادية	دة الدراسية ونتائج	أهداف الما			

أهداف المادة الدراسية	1. Introduce basic definitions and introductory concepts of the Mathemati
	including the basic understanding of Functions and their Domain and Range
	2. To become familiar with parts of the theoretical framework that is appropriate
	at this level.
	3. To understand the integral and its relation to the derivative.
	4. To master techniques of integration for simple integrals.
	5. To develop students' mathematical thinking, understanding, competence and
	confidence in the application of mathematics, their creativity, enjoyment and
	appreciation of the subject.
	1. Basic mathematic subjects
	2. Relationship between variables and responses.
Module Learning	3. Demonstrate the knowledge and understanding of the fundamental concepts,
Outcomes	principles and theories underpinning Biochemical Engineering with core knowledge
	in: engineering analysis
مخرجات التعلم للمادة الدراسية	4. Generate ideas, proposals and solutions or arguments independently and/or
<u> </u>	<ul><li>collaboratively in response to set scenarios and/or self initiated activity;</li><li>5. Develop design briefs with clarity graphically and/or in written specifications</li></ul>
	<ol> <li>Skills in solving problems.</li> </ol>
	Real numbers, Intervals (4hr)
	Inequalities (4hr)
	Functions and Their Graphs (4hr)
	Trigonometric Functions (4hr)
	Combining Functions (4hr)
<b>Indicative Contents</b>	Shifting of Function (4hr)
المحتويات الإرشادية	Inverse function (8 hr)
	Limits.(4hr)
	Continuity. (4hr)
	infinite limits (8hr)
	horizontal and vertical asymptotes (6hr)
	Equation of line in plane (4hr)

	Learning and Teaching Strategies
	استراتيجيات التعليم
Strategies	Type something like: The main strategy that will be adopted in delivering this module is to encourage students' participation in the exercises, while at the same time refining and expand ng their critical thinking skills. This will be achieved through classes, interactive tutorials and by considering types of simple experiments involving some sampling activities that are interest ng to the students.
	18

<b>Student Workload (SWL)</b> الحمل الدراسي للطالب محسوب له ١٥ أسبوعا			
Structured SWL (h/sem)       VA       Structured SWL (h/w)         الحمل الدراسي المنتظم للطالب أسبوعيا       الحمل الدراسي المنتظم للطالب خلال الفصل			4
Unstructured SWL (h/sem) الحمل الدراسي غير المنتظم للطالب خلال الفصل	٤٧	Unstructured SWL (h/w) الحمل الدراسي غير المنتظم للطالب أسبوعيا	4
Total SWL (h/sem)       125         الحمل الدراسي الكلي للطالب خلال الفصل			

Module Evaluation تقييم المادة الدراسية					
		Time/Number	Weight (Marks)	Week Due	Relevant Learning Outcome
	Quizzes	1(hr)/10	20% (20)	During the semester	LO #1, #2 and #5, #6
Formative assessment	Assignments	1(hr)/10	10% (10)	During the semester	LO #3, #4 and #5, #3
assessment	Projects / Lab.				
	Report	1(hr)/5	5%(5)	During the semester	LO #1, #2
Summative	Midterm Exam		10% (10)	7	LO #1 - #6
assessment	Final Exam	3hr	50% (60)	16	All
Total assessme	ent	1	100% (100 Marks)		

	Delivery Plan (Weekly Syllabus) المنهاج الاسبوعي النظري	
	Material Covered	
Week 1	Real numbers, Intervals,	
Week 2	Functions and Their Graphs	
Week 3	Functions and Their Graphs	
Week 4	Week 4 Inquires	
	19	

Week 5	5 Inquires	
Week 6	Trigonometric Functions	
Week 7	Week 7         Trigonometric Functions	
Week 8	Inverse function	
Week 9	Inverse function	
Week 10	Limits.	
Week 11	Limits.	
Week 12	Continuity.	
Week 13	infinite limits	
Week 14	horizontal and vertical asymptotes	
Week 15	Equation of line in plane	
Week 16	Preparatory week before the final Exam	

	Learning and Teaching Resources	
	مصادر التعلم والتدريس Text	Available in the Library
Required Texts	Finney and Thomas	Yes
Recommended Texts	Engineering Mathematics: 7th Edition	No
Websites	https://mathway.com/	

Grading Scheme مخطط الدرجات				
Group	Grade	التقدير	Marks %	Definition
	A - Excellent	امتياز	90 - 100	Outstanding Performance
	<b>B</b> - Very Good	جيد جدا	80 - 89	Above average with some errors
Success Group (50 - 100)	C - Good	جيد	70 - 79	Sound work with notable errors
(50 - 100)	<b>D</b> - Satisfactory	متوسط	60 - 69	Fair but with major shortcomings
	E - Sufficient	مقبول	50 - 59	Work meets minimum criteria
Fail Group	FX – Fail	راسب (قيد المعالجة)	(45-49)	More work required but credit awarded
(0-49)	F – Fail	راسب	(0-44)	Considerable amount of work required

**Note:** Marks Decimal places above or below 0.5 will be rounded to the higher or lower full mark (for example a mark of 54.5 will be rounded to 55, whereas a mark of 54.4 will be rounded to 54. The University has a policy NOT to condone "near-pass fails" so the only adjustment to marks awarded by the original marker(s) will be the automatic rounding outlined above.

Module Information معلومات المادة الدر اسية					
Module Title	<u>Biology</u>			Module Delivery	
Module Type	Basic learnir	ng activities		⊠ Theory	
Module Code	<b>BCE113</b>			⊠ Lecture ⊠ Lab	
ECTS Credits	<u>5</u>			□ Tutorial □ Practical	
SWL (hr/sem)	<u>125</u>		□ Seminar		
Module Level		1	Semester of	Delivery	١
Administering Dep	artment	Type Dept. Code	College	Type College Code	·
Module Leader	Duaa Khalid Me	ezeal	e-mail	duaa.khalid@kecbu.uobag	hdad.edu.iq
Module Leader's A	cad. Title	Lecturer	Module Lea	der's Qualification	Ph.D.
Module Tutor e-mail					
Peer Reviewer Nan	ne	Name	e-mail	E-mail	
Scientific Committe	ee Approval Date		Version Nur	<b>nber</b> 1.0	

Relation with other Modules				
	العلاقة مع المواد الدراسية الأخرى			
Prerequisite module	None	Semester		
Co-requisites module	Co-requisites module None Semester			

Module Aims, Learning Outcomes and Indicative Contents أهداف المادة الدر اسية ونتائج التعلم والمحتويات الإرشادية		
Module Objectives أهداف المادة الدر اسية	<ol> <li>1- Understand Biological Fundamentals:</li> <li>Gain a solid understanding of basic biological concepts, including cell biology, genet molecular biology, and microbiology, as they relate to biochemical engineering.</li> </ol>	D
	21	-

	2- Understand Microbial Bioprocessing:
	Learn about the cultivation and manipulation of microorganisms (bacteria, yeast, fungi, etc.) the production of biochemical products.
	Understand the principles of microbial growth kinetics, metabolism, and genetic engineering
	strain improvement. This includes learning about key biochemical reactions, such
	glycolysis, Krebs cycle, and oxidative phosphorylation.
	3-Understand Microbial Structure and Function
	This objective focuses on studying the structure, organization, and function of microorganis
	and learn about different nutritional categories, such as autotrophs and heterotrophs, and specific nutrients essential for microbial growth, including fermentation and respiration.
	4- Students will learn about environmental factors, such as temperature, pH, and oxy availability that affect microbial growth. They will also study various methods of microl
	control, including physical, chemical, and biological approaches.
	5- Students will gain an overview of industrial microbiology and its applications in vari
	sectors. They will learn about the use of microorganisms in industrial processes such
	bioremediation, food production, pharmaceuticals, and biofuel production. They will a
	understand the principles and techniques used in industrial microbiology. 6- Students will learn about the production of various substances by microorganisms, includ
	enzymes, antibiotics, biofuels, and organic acids. They will understand the processes invol-
	in their production and their industrial significance.
	7-Students will learn about the selection and optimization of nutrient sources, pH regulation, :
	other factors necessary for efficient microbial growth and product formation in fermentati
	1- Demonstrate a comprehensive understanding of fundamental biological concepts, includ
	cell biology, genetics, and microbiology.
	2- Apply biological principles to the analysis and design of biochemical engineering processe
Module Learning	3-Relate ecological concepts to bioprocessing, including the impact of bioprocesses on environment and sustainability.
Outcomes	4- Display knowledge of the fundamental concepts and principles related to microbial struct
Outcomes	and function.
	5- Understand the fundamental concepts and principles of industrial microbiology.
مخرجات التعلم للمادة الدراسية	<ul> <li>6- Explain the applications and significance of industrial microbiology in various industries.</li> <li>7- Demonstrate knowledge of different types of microorganisms used in industrial processes and the second second</li></ul>
	their specific roles.
	<ul> <li>8- Apply techniques for microbial isolation, cultivation, and maintenance in industrial setting</li> <li>9- Understand and apply fermentation processes for the production of valuable products.</li> <li>10- Analyze and optimize microbial growth conditions for industrial applications.</li> </ul>
	Part 1: Biological Fundamentals in Biochemical Engineering (25-30) hrs
	Cell Biology (Cell structure and function, Cell organelles, Cell membrane and transport process Cell genetic, Cell division and the cell cycle).
	Metabolism and Bioenergetics (Metabolic pathways (e.g., glycolysis, Krebs cycle ,: Ene production (ATP synthesis) ; Biochemical reactions and thermodynamics and Metabolic ended
	regulation) Cell Transport (uptake and Secretion of Substrates and Products; Transport of Gases; Nutri Transport and Waste Product Removal)
Indicative Contents	Part2: Basics of Microbiology (20-25) hrs
المحتويات الإرشادية	Classification of Microorganism
	Classification of Bacteria
	Microbial Physiology and Nutrition
	Energy Generating Pathways: Fermentations and Respiration
	Part 3: Microbial Growth, Control, and Industrial Applications(20-25) hrs Microbial Growth and Control
	Culture Preservation
	Concepts of Industrial Microbiology
	concepts of industrial microbiology

Microbial Products of Industrial Use	
Part 4: Genetic Manipulations and Fermentation Processes(15-20) hrs	
Strain Improvement by Genetic Manipulations	
Screening of Microbes	
Fermenter and Fermentation Process	
Fermentation Medium	

	Learning and Teaching Strategies استراتيجيات التعلم والتعليم
Strategies	Lectures, Discussions, Inquiry-Based Learning, Collaborative Learning, Active Learni Technology Integration and Flipped Classroom. In Lab Demonstration, Hands-on Experiments, Case Studies, Problem-Based Learning, Virt Simulations, Group Discussions, Frequent formative assessments, Peer Teaching and Learni

		load (SWL) الحمل الدراسي للطالب	
Structured SWL (h/sem) الحمل الدر اسي المنتظم للطالب خلال الفصل	93	Structured SWL (h/w) الحمل الدر اسي المنتظم للطالب أسبو عيا	6
Unstructured SWL (h/sem) الحمل الدراسي غير المنتظم للطالب خلال الفصل	31	Unstructured SWL (h/w) الحمل الدر اسي غير المنتظم للطالب أسبو عيا	٢
Total SWL (h/sem) الحمل الدراسي الكلي للطالب خلال الفصل	Total SWL (h/sem)		

Module Evaluation تقييم المادة الدر اسية						
		Time/Number	Weight (Marks)	Week Due	Relevant Learning Outcome	
	Quizzes	1 hr(total) / 8	15% (15)	2,4,6,8,10 and 12	LO #1, #2, #3, #4, #5 a #6	d
Formative assessment	Assignments	1 hr (total)/ 3	10% (10)	3,7 and 11	LO #1, #2, #3, #4, #5, and #9	6
assessment	Projects / Lab.	1hr / 1	10% (10)	5	LO #7, #8 and #10	
	Report	1 hr (total) /10	10% (10)	3,5,7,9,10,11,13 and 14	LO #7, #8 and #10	
Summative	Midterm Exam	2hr(total) /2	10% (10)	4 and 10	LO #1 -10	
assessment	Final Exam	3hr/1	50% (50)	16	All	
Total assessme	Total assessment					

	Delivery Plan (Weekly Syllabus)					
	المنهاج الأسبوعي النظري					
	Material Covered					
Week 1	Cell Biology : Cell structure and function, Cell organelles					
Week 2	Cell genetic, Cell division and the cell cycle					
Week 3	Metabolism and Bioenergetics (Metabolic pathways (glycolysis, Krebs cycle)					
Week 4	Biochemical reactions and thermodynamics and Metabolic regulation					
Week 5	Cell Transport : transport type , uptake and Secretion of Substrates and Products					
Week 6	Cell Transport of Gases , Nutrient Transport and Waste Product Removal					
Week 7	Microorganism classification					
Week 8	Bacteria structure					
Week 9	Microbial Nutrition and Metabolism					
Week 10	Energy Generating Pathways: Fermentations and Respiration					
Week 11	Microbial Growth, and Control					
Week 12	Concepts of Industrial Microbiology					
Week 13	Microbial Products of Industrial Use					
Week 14	Screening of Microbes and Strain improvement by genetic manipulations					
Week 15	Fermenter, Fermentation Process and fermentation medium					
Week 16	Preparatory week before the final Exam					

	Delivery Plan (Weekly Lab. Syllabus)	
	المنهاج الاسبوعي للمختبر	
	Material Covered	
Week 1	General safety rulls / Equipment apparatus used in biology laboratory	
Week 2	Distinguish between animal and plant cells	
Week 3	Sterile technique	
Week 4	Culture Media Preparation	
Week 5	Pour-Plate and Subculture Techniques	
Week 6	Method of culture	
Week 7	Streaking Technique	
Week 8	Isolation of pure cultures	
Week 9	Simple Stains Acid - fast stain Gram stains	
Week 10	Bacteria Identification	
Week 11	Inoculation and growth of microorganisms in batch culture	
Week 12	Cultivation of enzyme-producing microorganisms	
Week 13	Physical Antimicrobial Agents	
Week 14	Chemical Antimicrobial Agents	
Week 15	Culturing Microorganisms from the Environment	
	1	—

	Learning and Teaching Resources				
	مصادر التعلم والتدريس				
	Text	Available in the Library	?		
Required Texts	<ol> <li>Microbiology 5th Edition ,Lansing M. Prescott .</li> <li>Essential Microbiology , Stuart Hogg, The Universityof Glamorgan, U K</li> <li>Microbiological Application s ,A Laboratory Manual,in General Microbiology 8th Edition .Harold J. Benson</li> </ol>	Yes			
Recommended					
Texts					
Websites					

	Grading Scheme مخطط الدرجات					
Group	Grade	التقدير	Marks %	Definition		
	A - Excellent	امتياز	90 - 100	Outstanding Performance		
~ ~	<b>B</b> - Very Good	جيد جدا	80 - 89	Above average with some errors		
Success Group (50 - 100)	C - Good	ختر	70 - 79	Sound work with notable errors		
(50 - 100)	<b>D</b> - Satisfactory	متوسط	60 - 69	Fair but with major shortcomings		
	E - Sufficient	مقبول	50 - 59	Work meets minimum criteria		
Fail Group	FX – Fail	ر اسب (قيد المعالجة)	(45-49)	More work required but credit awarded		
(0-49)	F – Fail	راسب	(0-44)	Considerable amount of work required		

**Note:** Marks Decimal places above or below 0.5 will be rounded to the higher or lower full mark (for example a mark of 4.5 will be rounded to 55, whereas a mark of 54.4 will be rounded to 54. The University has a policy NOT to condone "near-fails" so the only adjustment to marks awarded by the original marker(s) will be the automatic rounding outlined above.

	Module Information معلومات المادة الدر اسية					
Module Title	<b>Analytica</b>	<u>chemistry</u>		Modu	le Delivery	
Module Type	Basic				⊠ Theory	
Module Code	<u>BCE114</u>				⊠ Lecture ⊠ Lab	
ECTS Credits	5					
SWL (hr./sem)	<u>125</u>	⊠ Fileteur ⊠ Seminar				
Module Level	Level 1		Semester of	Delivery		1
Administering Department		Type Dept. Code	College	Type Co	ollege Code	
Module Leader	Salwa Shamran	Jasim	e-mail	salua@kecbu.uobaghdad.edu.iq		du.iq
Module Leader's Acad. Title		Lecture	Module Lea	der's Qualification M.Sc.		M.Sc.
Module Tutor	Maryam Qais		e-mail	maryam.q@kecbu.uobaghdad.edu.iq		dad.edu.iq
Peer Reviewer Nan	ne	Name	e-mail	E-mail		
Scientific Committe	ee Approval Date	7/11/2023	Version Nu	nber	1.0	

Relation with other Modules					
	العلاقة مع المواد الدراسية الأخرى				
Prerequisite module	None	Semester			
Co-requisites module	None	Semester			

<b>Module Objectives</b> 1. Engineering requires applied science, and chemistry is the center of all science. The more chamistry is the future of the more chamistry of an engineer understanded the more headfinial it is. In the future of		أهداف المادة الدر اسية ونتائج التعلم والمحتويات الإرشادية
problems and issues will require an in-depth understanding of chemistry to have a global solution.	Module Objectives أهداف المادة الدر اسية	more chemistry an engineer understands, the more beneficial it is. In the future, gl problems and issues will require an in-depth understanding of chemistry to have a

	<b>Learning and Teaching Strategies</b> استراتيجيات التعلم والتعليم To provide students with a theoretical back ground in chemical principles that is essential practice chemical analysis. It enables students to understand the importance of judging
Indicative Contents المحتويات الإرشادية	Indicative content includes the following. <u>Analytical chemistry</u> . <u>Part A:</u> Chemical Composition of Solutions, concentration and properties Volumetric methods of analysis [8 hrs] <u>Part B:</u> Titration curve for complex acid and base system, Precipitation reacti Oxidation – Redaction titration [7 hrs] <u>Part C:</u> Stoichiometry reaction, Gravimetric analysis, Colloidal Precipitates [10 hrs] <u>Part D:</u> Solubility and equilibrium, Spectrophotometric analysis_[5 hrs] <u>Part E -</u> Practical Experience [2 hrs]
Module Learning Outcomes مخرجات التعلم للمادة الدراسية	<ul> <li>Important: Write at least 6 Learning Outcomes, better to be equal to the number of study weeks.</li> <li>1. Study The fundamental of analytical chemistry.</li> <li>2. Acquire knowledge about the quantitative analysis.</li> <li>3. Study the reaction in aqueous solutions and physical properties of it.</li> <li>4. Develop practical experience in volumetric &amp; gravimetric analysis.</li> <li>5. Learn to master the ability to manipulate basic mathematical and critical thinking skills to analyze chemical problems and devise a logical approach to solve the problem, also analyze and interpret graphs as they apply to chemical problems.</li> <li>6. Be able to determine limiting reactants, theoretical and percentage yields and solutions stoichiometry.</li> <li>7. Solve stoichiometric problems in Solutions: Acid-Base Titrations.</li> </ul>
	<ol> <li>The study of Chemistry aims to provide deep understanding of fundamental princip that govern the nature of chemical reactions and facilitate challenges to design and create fine chemicals that benefit society.</li> <li>Biochemical engineers employ chemistry concepts to address problems with the manufacture or usage of chemicals, pharmaceuticals, food, and a variety of other items.</li> <li>Chemistry is an important fundamental topic for engineers, in understanding the properties of materials and solutions and the reaction of materials with the environment (corrosion of metals, durability).</li> <li>Encourage Students through practical experience and academic courses to learn hov to design and create environmentally friendly chemical processes involved in water treatment.</li> <li>Master basic mathematical skills like stoichiometry and fundamental chemical concepts.</li> </ol>

Student Workload (SWL)					
الحمل الدراسي للطالب محسوب لـ ١٥ اسبو عا					
Structured SWL (h/sem)         93         Structured SWL (h/w)         7					
27					

الحمل الدر اسي المنتظم للطالب خلال الفصل			
Unstructured SWL (h/sem) الحمل الدراسي غير المنتظم للطالب خلال الفصل	32	Unstructured SWL (h/w) الحمل الدر اسي غير المنتظم للطالب أسبو عيا	5
Total SWL (h/sem) الحمل الدر اسي الكلي للطالب خلال الفصل		125	

		Modul	e Evaluation				
		اسية	تقييم المادة الدر				
	Time/NumberWeight (Marks)Week DueRelevant Learning Outcome						
	Quizzes	1h /3	18% (18)	4,7 and 12	LO #3, #5, #6 and #7		
Formative	Assignments	1h /3	6% (6)	2, 5 and 9	LO #1, #2, #3, #7		
assessment	Projects / Lab.	2h /7	14% (14)	Continuous	All		
	Report	1h /1	2% (2)	13	LO #4		
Summative	Midterm Exam	2hr	10% (10)	7	LO #1 - #7		
assessment	Final Exam	3hr	50% (50)	16	All		
Total assessmen	nt	•	100% (100 Marks)				

Delivery Plan (Weekly Syllabus)					
المنهاج الاسبوعي النظري					
Material Covered					
Introduction to analytical chemistry + Scientific measurements					
Chemical Composition of Solutions, concentration and properties					
Volumetric methods of analysis					
Titration curve for complex acid and base system					
Precipitation reaction					
Oxidation – Redaction titration					
Mid exam					
Stoichiometry of reaction in solutions and Chemical equations					
Practical matters in reaction stoichiometry					
Applications of Gravimetric analysis					
Colloidal Precipitates					

Week 12	Mid exam + chromatography	
Week 13	General concepts of chemical equilibrium	
Week 14	Solubility and complex – ion equilibrium	
Week 15	Spectrophotometric analysis	
Week 16	Preparatory week before the final Exam	

	Delivery Plan (Weekly Lab. Syllabus)	
	المنهاج الاسبوعي للمختبر	
	Material Covered	
Week 1	Lab 1: Introduction to Analytical chemistry lab and Lab. Safety rule	
Week 2	Lab 2: Volumetric measurement glassware and Laboratory Apparatus	
Week 3	Lab 3: Preparation and Standardization of acid and base solution	
Week 4	Lab 4: Titration of strong acid with strong base	
Week 5	Lab 5: Titration of strong acid with weak base	
Week 6	Lab 6: Acid-Base titration by double indicator method	
Week 7	Lab 7: Determination of w/v % of acetic acid in vinegar	
Week 8	Lab8: Analysis by redox titration	
Week 9	Lab 9: determination chloride ion concentration by titration	
Week 10	Lab 10: Preparation & standardization of KMnO <sub>4</sub>	
Week 11	Lab11: Determination of ferrous ion in ferrous ammonium sulphate	
Week 12	Lab 12: Hardness of water	
Week 13	Lab 13: Determination of Vitamin C "Iodometric titration"	
Week 14	Lab14: thin layer chromatography mid exam	
Week 15	exam	

	Learning and Teaching Resources مصادر التعلم والتدريس			
	Text	Available in the Libra	y?	
Required Texts	<ul> <li>Analytical Chemistry: Principles and Practice by Vic Soffiantini, Walter de Gruyter GmbH, 1st edition (October 25, 2021)</li> <li>Fundamentals of Analytical Chemistry by Douglas A. Skoog, Donald M. West, F. James Holler, Stanley R. Crouch 10th ed.; 2021</li> </ul>	No		
Recommended Texts	General Chemistry: Principles and Modern Applications by Petrucci, Herring, Madura, Bissonnette, 11th edition (2017)	yes		
Websites         https://chemistrydocs.com/college-university-exams/comprehensive-chemistry-jee-advanced/				
	•			

		<b>Grading</b> الدرجات			
Group     Grade     التقدير     Marks %     Definition					
					1

	A - Excellent	امتياز	90 - 100	Outstanding Performance	⊢
	<b>B</b> - Very Good	جيد جدا	80 - 89	Above average with some errors	
Success Group (50 - 100)	C - Good	ختر	70 - 79	Sound work with notable errors	
(30 - 100)	<b>D</b> - Satisfactory	متوسط	60 - 69	Fair but with major shortcomings	
	E - Sufficient	مقبول	50 - 59	Work meets minimum criteria	
Fail Group	FX – Fail	ر اسب (قيد المعالجة)	(45-49)	More work required but credit awarded	
(0-49)	F – Fail	راسب	(0-44)	Considerable amount of work required	

**Note:** Marks Decimal places above or below 0.5 will be rounded to the higher or lower full mark (for example a mark of 54.4 will be rounded to 54. The University has a policy NOT to condone "near-fails" so the only adjustment to marks awarded by the original marker(s) will be the automatic rounding outlined above.

Module Information معلومات المادة الدر اسية						
Module Title	Physical C	hemistry I		Modu	le Delivery	
Module Type	Basic learn	ing activities			⊠ Theory	
Module Code	<u>BCE115</u>				☐ Lecture ☐ Lab	
ECTS Credits	4	4		⊠ Tutorial □ Practical		
SWL (hr/sem)	/sem) <u>100</u>				Seminar	
Module Level		1	Semester of	Delivery		1
Administering Dep	artment	Type Dept. Code	College	Type Co	ollege Code	
Module Leader	Dr. Hassan H. A	Al-Mohammedawi	e-mail	hasan.h@	@kechbu.uobaghd	ad.edu.iq
Module Leader's Acad. Title Lecture		Lecturer	Module Lea	der's Qua	alification	Ph.D.
Module Tutor Noor Ehsan			e-mail	noor.e@	kechbu.uobaghda	d.edu.iq
Peer Reviewer Name			e-mail			
Scientific Committe	ee Approval Date		Version Nur	nber	1.0	

	Relation with other Modules				
	العلاقة مع المواد الدراسية الأخرى				
Prerequisite module	None	Semester			
Co-requisites module	None	Semester			

Module Aims, Learning Outcomes and Indicative Contents أهداف المادة الدر اسية ونتائج التعلم والمحتويات الإرشادية				
Module Objectives أهداف المادة الدراسية	The aim of this module is to develop the students' knowledge of the physi chemistry. In this module, students will the study of the underlying physi			

	principles that govern the properties and behavior of chemical systems to $\iota$ s	e
	these principles to design separation equipment such as fractional distillation.	
	Thus, this course deals with the following main topics: Gas laws, First law o	of
	thermodynamics.	
	After studying this course the students will be able to:	
	A9. Apply knowledge of physical chemistry to predict the equilibrit n	n
	composition of reaction mixtures.	
	A10. Recognize the first law of thermodynamics and calcul to	e
Module Learning	enthalpy.	
Outcomes	A11. Design different equipment used in biochemical engineering.	
مخرجات التعلم للمادة الدراسية	A12. Work as a team and provide them with a powerful tool p	r
محرجك التعلم للمادة الدراسية	developing practical skills.	
	A13. Help students to build confidence in their abilities.	
	<b>Part A-</b> Gas laws, ideal gas law and real gases (deviations from ideal behavior) [28 hrs.]	)
Indiantiva Contanta		
Indicative Contents المحتويات الار شادية	<b>Part B-</b> First law of thermodynamics, thermodynamic systems and	
المحلويات الإرسادية	surroundings, internal energy, enthalpy and thermochemistry [35 hrs.]	
	surroundings, internal chergy, enularpy and thermochemistry [55 ms.]	

	Learning and Teaching Strategies	
	استر اتيجيات التعلم والتعليم	
Strategies	The basic strategies that will be applied to help students learn and understa this module are <b>Cooperative Learning and Active Learning</b> strategies. Usi cooperative learning encourages students to work together in small groups achieve a common goal. It promotes teamwork and communication. In additi- using active learning helps students to participate in the learning process throu activities such as discussions.	ng to n,

Student Workload (SWL) الحمل الدر اسي للطالب محسوب لـ ١٥ اسبو عا					
Structured SWL (h/sem) الحمل الدر اسي المنتظم للطالب خلال الفصل	63	Structured SWL (h/w) الحمل الدراسي المنتظم للطالب أسبو عيا	4		
Unstructured SWL (h/sem)37Unstructured SWL (h/w)3					
	- 32 -				

خلال الفصل	المنتظم للطالب.	الحمل الدر اسي غير

الحمل الدراسي غير المنتظم للطالب أسبوعيا

Total S	SWL (h/sem)		100	
ل الفصل	الحمل الدراسي الكلي للطالب خلا		100	

	Module Evaluation تقييم المادة الدر اسية					
		Time/Number	Weight (Marks)	Week Due	Relevant Learning Outcome	
	Quizzes	1hr/6	20% (20)	2,5,8 and 11	LO #1, #2, #3and #	
Formative	Assignments	1(hr)/5	5% (5)	3 and 9	LO #1, #4	
assessment	Projects / Lab.		•••			
	Report	1(hr)/5	5% (5)	3 and 9	LO #1, #2, #3and #	
Summative	Midterm Exam	2hr	10% (10)	5,10,14	LO #1 - #4	
assessment	Final Exam	3hr	0% (50)	16	All	
Total assessme	nt		100% (100 Marks)			

	Delivery Plan (Weekly Syllabus)
	المنهاج الاسبوعي النظري
	Material Covered
Week 1	Characteristics of Gases , Gas laws
Week 2	Ideal gas law
Week 3	Mixtures of gases
Week 4	Examples
Week 5	Real gases (deviations from ideal behavior)
Week 6	Examples
Week 7	First law of thermodynamics, thermodynamic systems and surroundings,
Week 8	Internal energy
Week 9	Examples
Week 10	Enthalpy
Week 11	Examples
Week 12	Thermochemistry
Week 13	Examples
Week 14	Effect of temperature on standard enthalpy change
Week 15	Examples
Week 16	Preparatory week before the final Exam

	Learning and Teaching Resources مصادر التعلم والتدريس	
	Text	Available in tl Library?
Required Texts	<ul> <li>Alberty, R. A., Robert J.S. and Moungi G. B., (2004). Physical Chemistry. 4th ed, John Wiley and Sons.</li> <li>Atkins, P. and De Paula, J., 2018. Physical Chemistry. Oxford: Oxford University Press.</li> </ul>	Yes
Recommended Texts	<ul> <li>Levine, I., 2009. Physical Chemistry. Boston: McGraw- Hill.</li> </ul>	Yes
Websites		

		Grading الدرجات			
Group	Grade	التقدير	Marks %	Definition	
	A - Excellent	امتياز	90 - 100	Outstanding Performance	
	<b>B</b> - Very Good	جيد جدا	80 - 89	Above average with some errors	
Success Group (50 - 100)	C - Good	ختر	70 - 79	Sound work with notable errors	
(20 100)	<b>D</b> - Satisfactory	متوسط	60 - 69	Fair but with major shortcomings	
	E - Sufficient	مقبول	50 - 59	Work meets minimum criteria	
Fail Group (0 – 49)	FX – Fail	ر اسب (قيد المعالجة)	(45-49)	More work required but credit awarded	
	F – Fail	راسب	(0-44)	Considerable amount of work required	

**Note:** Marks Decimal places above or below 0.5 will be rounded to the higher or lower full mark (for example a mark of 54.4 will be rounded to 54. The University has a policy NOT to condone "near-fails" so the only adjustment to marks awarded by the original marker(s) will be the automatic rounding outlined above.

			nformatio معلومات الماد	n		
Module Title	Chemical l	Engineering Pri	nciples I	Modu	le Delivery	
Module Type	Core	Core			X Theory	
Module Code	<b>BCE117</b>				<ul> <li>☐ ⊠ Theory</li> <li>☐ Lecture</li> <li>☐ Lab</li> <li>☐ Tutorial</li> <li>☐ Practical</li> <li>☐ Seminar</li> </ul>	
ECTS Credits	5	<u>5</u> <u>\25</u>				
SWL (hr/sem)	125					
Module Level		UGI11	Semester	of Delivery		1
Administering Dep	artment	Type Dept. Code	College	Type Col	lege Code	
Module Leader	Prof Dr. Alaa Ka	reem Mohammed	e-mail	dr.alaa@k	ecbu.uobaghdad.e	edu.iq
Module Leader's A	cad. Title	Professor	Module L	eader's Qu	alification	Ph.D.
Module Tutor	Israa M, Rashid	hid <b>e-mail</b> <u>isra</u>		israa_msc	israa_msc2018@kecbu.uobaghdad.edu.iq	
Peer Reviewer Name		Dr. Ziad Tarik	e-mail	ziadtarak@kecbu.uobaghdad.edu.iq		d.edu.iq
Scientific Committe	ee Approval Date		Version N	umber	1.0	

	<b>Relation with other Modules</b>		
	العلاقة مع المواد الدراسية الأخرى		
Prerequisite module	None	Semester	
Co-requisites module	None	Semester	

Module	Aims, Learning Outcomes and Indicative Contents أهداف المادة الدراسية ونتائج التعلم والمحتويات الإرشادية	
Module Objectives أهداف المادة الدراسية	<ol> <li>Unit Conversions: Students should be able to convert between different ur commonly used in chemical engineering, such as mass, volume, temperatu pressure, and concentration.</li> </ol>	
	35	

	be able to apply them to chemical processes.
	8. Stoichiometry: Students should be proficient in performing stoichiome calculations, including determining reactant and product quantiti
	calculations, including determining reactant and product quantity calculating theoretical yields, and understanding limiting reagents.
	9. Ideal Gas Laws: Students should be familiar with the basic principles of id
	gases, including the ideal gas law equation (PV = nRT) and its applications
	calculations involving temperature, pressure, volume, and molar quantities
	7. Applying the fundamental principles of chemical engineering, including mass and
	<ul><li>energy balances to solve engineering problems.</li><li>8. performing calculations related to chemical engineering, such as unit conversions,</li></ul>
Module Learning	stoichiometry, ideal gas laws, vapor.
Outcomes	9. Demonstrate the knowledge and understanding of the fundamental concepts,
Outcomes	principles and theories underpinning Biochemical Engineering with core knowledge
مخرجات التعلم للمادة الدراسية	in: engineering analysis.
محرجات التعلم للمادة الدراسية	10. Generate ideas, proposals and solutions or arguments independently and/or
	collaboratively in response to set scenarios and/or self-initiated activity. 11. Analyzing and interpret data obtained from chemical engineering processes
	12. Skills in solving problems.
	Part A - Units and Dimensions
	Fundamental units and conversion factors, Dimensional analysis and unit consistency,
	stoichiometry of equations, Conservation of mass. Concentration and compositions
	representation. [25 hrs].
	Revision problem classes [6 hrs].
	<u>Part B – stoichiometry</u>
	Chemical equations and reactions, Calculation of reactant and product quantities, Limiting
<b>Indicative Contents</b>	reagents and theoretical yields, Percent yield and excess reactants [25 hr]. Revision problem classes [6 hrs].
المحتويات الإر شادية	Part C – Mass balance
* 3, *3	Conservation of mass, Material balance equations for physical process, Calculation of input
	and output flows, Solving balance equations for single and multiple units [36 hr].
	Revision problem classes [6 hrs].
	Part D- Gas calculations
	Ideal Gas Laws and Gas Calculations, Boyle's law, Charles's law, and Avogadro's law
	Ideal gas law equation ( $PV = nRT$ ), Calculation of pressure, volume, temperature, and more quantities [40 hr].
	Revision problem classes [6 hrs].
	Learning and Teaching Strategies
	استر اتيجيات التعلم والتعليم
	Chemical Engineering Principles is a field of engineering that applies
	principles of chemistry, physics, and mathematics to design, develop, and
	optimize processes that convert raw materials into useful products, while
	ensuring safety, cost-effectiveness, and sustainability. It involves the design
Strategies	and operation of chemical plants and equipment, as well as the development
	and operation of element plants and equipment, as wen as the development and improvement of processes for making chemicals, fuels, and materials. In
	summary, Chemical Engineering Principles is a multifaceted field that involv
	the application of engineering principles to the design and development of
	= invariant and the engineering difficulties to the design and development of $=$

	processes and products that have a wide range of applications in various industries like energy, pharmaceuticals, food processing, and many others.
--	---

Student Workload (SWL) الحمل الدر اسي للطالب محسوب لـ ١٥ اسبو عا				
Structured SWL (h/sem) الحمل الدر اسي المنتظم للطالب خلال الفصل	78	Structured SWL (h/w) الحمل الدر اسي المنتظم للطالب أسبو عيا	5	
Unstructured SWL (h/sem) الحمل الدراسي غير المنتظم للطالب خلال الفصل	47	Unstructured SWL (h/w) الحمل الدر اسي غير المنتظم للطالب أسبو عيا	3	
Total SWL (h/sem) الحمل الدر اسي الكلي للطالب خلال الفصل	Total SWL (h/sem)			

Module Evaluation تقييم المادة الدر اسية						
		Time/Number	Weight (Marks)	Week Due	Relevant Learning Outcome	
	Quizzes	2hr(total)/6	25% (25)	3,5,7,9,10and 12	LO #1, #2 and #5	
Formative assessment	Assignments	4hr (total)/2	15% (15)	2,4,6,8 and 13	LO #3, #4 and #6	
	Projects / Lab.	-	-	-	-	
	Report	-	-	-	-	
Summative	Midterm Exam	2hr/2	10% (10)	7	LO #1 - #3	
assessment	Final Exam	3hr/1	50% (50)	16	All	
Total assessme	Total assessment 100% (100 Marks)					

Delivery Plan (Weekly Syllabus) المنهاج الاسبوعي النظري		
	Material Covered	
Week 1	Unit and dimensions	
Week 2	Temp Pressure- compassion	
Week 3	Density, specific volume, and specific gravity	
Week 4	Weight, Force, Energy	
Week 5	dimensional consistency	

Week 6	Conversion of Equation	
Week 7	Flowrate	
Week 8	Mole and Molecular weight	
Week 9	Average Molecular weight	
Week 10	Mole percent and Weight percent	
Week 11	Concentration	
Week 12	Basis	
Week 13	Material-balance	
Week 14	Mass balance without chemical reaction	
Week 15	Mass balance without chemical reaction	
Week 16	Preparatory week before the final Exam	

Learning and Teaching Resources مصادر التعلم والتدريس			
	Text	Available in the Library	?
Required Texts	" <b>Basic Principles and calculations Engineering</b> ".5 <sup>th</sup> edition By David M. Himmelblau	Yes	
Recommended Texts	"Chemical Process Calculations" by D.C. Sikdar,2013	yes	
Websites	https://visimix.com/what-is-chemical-process-calculation/		

Grading Scheme مخطط الدرجات					
Group	Grade	التقدير	Marks %	Definition	
	A - Excellent	امتياز	90 - 100	Outstanding Performance	
~ ~	<b>B</b> - Very Good	جيد جدا	80 - 89	Above average with some errors	Γ
Success Group (50 - 100)	C - Good	جيد	70 - 79	Sound work with notable errors	
(30 - 100)	<b>D</b> - Satisfactory	متوسط	60 - 69	Fair but with major shortcomings	
	E - Sufficient	مقبول	50 - 59	Work meets minimum criteria	
Fail Group	FX – Fail	ر اسب (قيد المعالجة)	(45-49)	More work required but credit awarded	
(0-49)	F – Fail	راسب	(0-44)	Considerable amount of work required	

**Note:** Marks Decimal places above or below 0.5 will be rounded to the higher or lower full mark (for example a mark of 54.4 will be rounded to 54. The University has a policy NOT to condone "nearfails" so the only adjustment to marks awarded by the original marker(s) will be the automatic rounding outlined above.

			nformation معلومات الماد			
Module Title	Mathematics II Mode		Modu	le Delivery		
Module Type	Basic learning activities					
Module Code	BCE123     Image: Constraint of the second sec					
ECTS Credits	C □ Lab C □ Tutorial □ Practical					
SWL (hr/sem)	<u>170</u>					
Module Level		1	Semester of	Delivery		2
Administering Dep	artment	Type Dept. Code	College	Type Co	ollege Code	
Module Leader	Rawa Ghassan	Yousuf	e-mail	Rawa.g	@kecbu.uobaghd	ad.edu.iq
Module Leader's A	cad. Title	Doctor	Module Lea	der's Qu	alification	Ph.D.
Module Tutor	Module Tutor Yossur Dhafer		e-mail	yossr.zafer1105a@kecbu.uobaghdad.edu.		aghdad.edu.iq
Peer Reviewer Nan	ne	Name	e-mail	E-mail		
Scientific Committee Approval Date		01/06/2023	Version Nu	nber	1.0	

Relation with other Modules					
العلاقة مع المواد الدراسية الأخرى					
Prerequisite module	BCE113	Semester	1		
Co-requisites module None Semester					

	أهداف المادة الدر اسية ونتائج التعلم والمحتويات الإرشادية
Module Objectives أهداف المادة الدراسية	10. To become familiar with parts of the theoretical framework that is appropriat this level.
	at this level.

	11. To understand the integral and its relation to the derivative.
	12. To master techniques of integration for simple integrals.
	13. To develop students' mathematical thinking, understanding, competence a
	confidence in the application of mathematics, their creativity, enjoyment a
	appreciation of the subject.
	13. Basic mathematic subjects
	14. Application of derivative and integral in engineering science
Module Learning	15. Demonstrate the knowledge and understanding of the fundamental concepts,
Outcomes	principles and theories underpinning Biochemical Engineering with core knowledge
outcomes	in: engineering analysis
	16. Generate ideas, proposals and solutions or arguments independently and/or
مخرجات التعلم للمادة الدراسية	collaboratively in response to set scenarios and/or self initiated activity;
	17. Develop design briefs with clarity graphically and/or in written specifications
	18. Skills in solving problems.
	Differentiation Rules (4hr)
	The Chain Rule with Powers of a Function (4hr)
	Implicit Differentiation (4hr)
	Derivatives of Higher Order (4hr)
	Rational Powers of Differentiable Functions (4hr)
	Linearization and Differentials (4hr)
<b>Indicative Contents</b>	Derivatives of Exponential and Logarithm Functions (4hr)
المحتويات الإر شادية	APPLICATIONS OF DERIVATIVES (4hr)
المحلويات الإرسادية	Integration (4hr)
	Substitution and Area Between Curves (4hr)
	Integration By Parts (2hr)
	Integration of Rational Functions by Partial Fractions (4hr)
	Trigonometric Integrals (4hr)
	Polar Coordinates (4hr)
	Circles in Polar Coordinate (4hr)

	Learning and Teaching Strategies
	استر اتيجيات التعلم والتعليم
Strategies	Type something like: The main strategy that will be adopted in delivering this module is to encourage students' participation in the exercises, while at the same time refining and expanding their critical thinking skills. This will be achieved through classes, interactive tutorials and by considering types of simple experiments involving some sampling activities that are interesting
	to the students.

Student Workload (SWL) الحمل الدراسي للطالب محسوب لـ ١٥ اسبو عا				
Structured SWL (h/sem) الحمل الدر اسي المنتظم للطالب خلال الفصل	۷۸	Structured SWL (h/w) الحمل الدر اسي المنتظم للطالب أسبو عيا	4	
Unstructured SWL (h/sem) الحمل الدر اسي غير المنتظم للطالب خلال الفصل	٤٧	Unstructured SWL (h/w) الحمل الدراسي غير المنتظم للطالب أسبو عيا	4	
Total SWL (h/sem) الحمل الدر اسي الكلي للطالب خلال الفصل	125			
41				

	Module Evaluation تقييم المادة الدر اسية					
		Time/Number	Weight (Marks)	Week Due	Relevant Learning Outcome	
	Quizzes	4	20% (20)	5 and 10	LO #1, #2 and #10, #11	
Formative	Assignments	4	20% (20)	2 and 12	LO #3, #4 and #6, #7	
assessment	Projects / Lab.					
	Report					
Summative	Midterm Exam		10% (10)	7	LO #1 - #7	
assessment	Final Exam	3hr	50% (60)	16	All	
Total assessmen	nt	•	100% (100 Marks)			

	Delivery Plan (Weekly Syllabus)	
	المنهاج الأسبوعي النظري	
	Material Covered	
Week 1	Differentiation Rules	
Week 2	The Chain Rule with Powers of a Function	
Week 3	Implicit Differentiation	
Week 4	Derivatives of Higher Order	
Week 5	Rational Powers of Differentiable Functions	
Week 6	Linearization and Differentials	
Week 7	Derivatives of Exponential and Logarithm Functions	
Week 8	APPLICATIONS OF DERIVATIVES	
Week 9	Integration	
Week 10	Substitution and Area Between Curves	-
Week 11	Integration By Parts	
Week 12	Integration of Rational Functions by Partial Fractions	-
Week 13	Trigonometric Integrals	1
Week 14	Polar Coordinates	
Week 15	Circles in Polar Coordinate	
Week 16	Preparatory week before the final Exam	

	Learning and Teaching Re	esources
مصادر التعلم والتدريس		
	Text	Available in the Library
Required Texts	Finney and Thomas	Yes

Recommended Texts	Engineering Mathematics: 7th Edition	No
Websites	https://mathway.com/	

Grading Scheme مخطط الدرجات					
Group	Grade	التقدير	Marks %	Definition	
	A - Excellent	امتياز	90 - 100	Outstanding Performance	
Success Group (50 - 100)	<b>B</b> - Very Good	جيد جدا	80 - 89	Above average with some errors	
	C - Good	ختر	70 - 79	Sound work with notable errors	
	<b>D</b> - Satisfactory	متوسط	60 - 69	Fair but with major shortcomings	
	E - Sufficient	مقبول	50 - 59	Work meets minimum criteria	
Fail Group	FX – Fail	راسب (قيد المعالجة)	(45-49)	More work required but credit awarded	
(0 - 49)	<b>F</b> – Fail	راسب	(0-44)	Considerable amount of work required	

**Note:** Marks Decimal places above or below 0.5 will be rounded to the higher or lower full mark (for example a mark of 54.5 will be rounded to 55, whereas a mark of 54.4 will be rounded to 54. The University has a policy NOT to condone "nearfails" so the only adjustment to marks awarded by the original marker(s) will be the automatic rounding outlined above.

Module Inform ات المادة الدر اسية						
Module Title	Organic Chemistry			Module Delivery		
Module Type	Basic				🛛 Theory	
Module Code	BCE125			⊠ Lecture ⊠ Lab		
ECTS Credits	<u>5</u>				⊠ Tutorial	
SWL (hr/sem)	<u>125</u>					
Module Level	1		Semester of Delivery		1	
Administering Depa	Iministering Department Type Dept. Code		College	Type College Code		
Module Leader	Salwa Shamra	n Jasim	e-mail	salua@kecbu.uobaghdad.edu.iq		d.edu.iq
Module Leader's A	cad. Title	Lecture	Module Leader's Qualification M.Sc.		M.Sc.	
Module Tutor	Name (if availa	able)	e-mail	E-mail		
Peer Reviewer Nam	ne	Name	e-mail	E-mail		
Scientific Committee Approval Date			Version Nu	mber	1.0	

Relation with other Modules			
	العلاقة مع المواد الدراسية الأخرى		
Prerequisite module	None	Semester	
Co-requisites module	None	Semester	

Mode	lle Aims, Learning Outcomes and Indicative Contents أهداف المادة الدراسية ونتائج التعلم والمحتويات الإرشادية
Module Objectives أهداف المادة الدر اسية	7. Engineering requires applied organic chemistry to get more benefit of it.
	<b>4.</b>

	8. The study of organic chemistry aims to provide deep understanding of
	fundamental principles that govern the nature of chemical reactions and
	facilitate challenges to design and create fine chemicals that benefit societ
	9. Biochemical engineers employ chemistry concepts to address problems with
	the manufacture or usage of chemicals, pharmaceuticals, food, and a varie of other items.
	10. Organic chemistry is an important fundamental topic for engineers, in
	understanding the properties of materials and solutions and the reaction o materials with the environment.
	11. Encourage Students through practical experience and academic courses to
	learn how to design and create environmentally friendly chemical processe
	involved in water treatment.
	Important: Write at least 6 Learning Outcomes, better to be equal to the
	number of study weeks.
	8. Recognize the relationship between molecular structure and chemical and
	physical properties.
	9. Students will be able to understand and predict the outcome of organic
	reactions, including reaction mechanisms, stereochemistry, and reactivity.
Module Learning Outcomes	10. Understand the basic concepts of organic chemistry, including the structure and bonding of organic molecules, functional groups.
o de comeo	11. Use the rules of nomenclature to name chemical compounds.
مخرجات التعلم للمادة الدراسية	12. Gain knowledge of most important organic compound (polymers).
محرجات النعلم للمادة الدراسية	13. Students will be able to apply their knowledge of organic chemistry to solve problems, such as predicting the products of a reaction, identifying the starting material needed to synthesize a desired product, and interpreting spectroscopic data.
	14. Teaching laboratory skills that will give students confidence in their ability to obtain high-quality data to qualify them to work in industry, chemical analysis and laboratories by develop practical experience in solvent extraction, distillation & gravimetric analysis.
	Indicative content includes the following.
	C C
	Organic Chemistry
Indiantine Contents	Part A - Basic Principles of Organic Chemistry, Preparation, Properties and Reactions
Indicative Contents	Alkanes, alkenes and alkynes [8 hrs]
المحتويات الإرشادية	<u>Part B -</u> Preparation, Properties and Reactions of Alcohols, Phenols, ester & Ethers [8 hrs.]
	Part C - Preparation, Properties and Reactions of Aldehydes, Ketones & Amines[8hr
	Part D - Properties and uses of some important polymers, Reaction of heterocyclic
	Compounds + substitution on aromatic compounds. [6 hrs]

	Learning and Teaching Strategies استر اتيجيات التعلم و التعليم
Strategies	The main strategy that will be adopted in delivering this module is to encourage students' participation in the exercises, while at the same time refining and expand in their critical thinking skills. This will be achieved through classes, interactive tutor in and by considering types of simple experiments involving some sampling activities the are interesting to the students.

		kload (SWL)	
Structured SWL (h/sem)         93         Structured SWL (h/w)         7			
Unstructured SWL (h/sem) الحمل الدراسي غير المنتظم للطالب خلال الفصل	32	Unstructured SWL (h/w) الحمل الدراسي غير المنتظم للطالب أسبو عيا	5
Total SWL (h/sem) الحمل الدر اسي الكلي للطالب خلال الفصل		125	

	Module Evaluation تقييم المادة الدر اسية					
		Time/Number	Weight (Marks)	Week Due	Relevant Learning Outcome	
	Quizzes	1h/3	10% (30)	3,6 and 10	LO 2,3,4,5,6 and 7	
Formative	Assignments	1h/3	10% (30)	4 and 9, 2	LO 1,2,3,4, and 7	
assessment	Projects / Lab.	1h/2	10% (15)	Continuous	All	
	Report	1h/10	10% (3)	13	LO 4 and 5	
Summative	Midterm Exam	2hr/2	10% (10)	7	all	
assessment	Final Exam	3hr	50% (50)	16	All	
Total assessme	Fotal assessment     100% (100 Marks)					

Delivery Plan (Weekly Syllabus)		
	المنهاج الأسبوعي النظري	
	Material Covered	
Week 1         Introduction to Organic Chemistry		

Week 2	Chemical Bonding theory and hybridization of Compounds
Week 3	Classification of Alkane and its stereochemistry
Week 4	Petroleum distillation and cracking
Week 5	Explain the properties, preparation and chemical reaction of alkane
Week 6	Introduction to IR Spectroscopy
Week 7	Mid exam
Week 8	Explain the properties, preparation and chemical reaction of alkene & alkyne
Week 9	Polymers & polymerization reactions
Week 10	Preparation, uses & Reaction of Alcohol
Week 11	Preparation, uses & Reaction of Phenols, Ether and Ester
Week 12	Preparation, uses & Reaction of Aldehydes and Ketones
Week 13	Preparation, uses & Reaction of carboxylic acids & their derivatives
Week 14	Mid exam + Reaction of Amides
Week 15	Reaction of heterocyclic Compounds + substitution on aromatic compounds

	Delivery Plan (Weekly Lab. Syllabus)			
	المنهاج الاسبوعي للمختبر			
	Material Covered			
Week 1	Lab 1: Safety rule + Volumetric measurement glassware			
Week 2	Lab 2: Experiment of boiling point determination.			
Week 3	Lab 3: Experiment of melting point determination			
Week 4	Lab 4: Experiment of mixed melting point			
Week 5	Lab 5: Experiment of Recrystallization			
Week 6	Lab 6: Experiment of Sublimation			
Week 7	Lab 7: Experiment of Extraction			
Week 8	Lab 8: Experiment of Simple Distillation			
Week 9	Lab9: Experiment of Fractional distillation			
Week 10	Lab 10: preparation of acetic acid			
Week 11	Lab11: mid exam			
Week 12	Lab 12: preparation of aspirin			
Week 13	Lab13: Qualitative Tests for Carbonyls			
Week 14	Lab 14: Qualitative test for Alcohol			
Week 15	Lab 15: IR Spectroscopy for phenol			

	Learning and Teaching Resources مصادر التعلم والتدريس	
	Text	Available in the Librar ?
Required Texts	<ul> <li>Prentice Hall, Ralph H. Petrucci, William S. Harwood &amp; Geoffrey Herring; General Chemistry (Principles &amp; Modern Application); Upper Saddle River, New Jersey, 2002.</li> <li>Timothy M. Dwyer; Katherine J. Denniston; General Organic &amp;Biochemistry McGraw- Hill; New York; 5<sup>th</sup>addition ;2007.</li> </ul>	Yes
Recommended Texts	General Chemistry: Principles and Modern Applications by Petrucci, Herring, Madura, Bissonnette, 10th edition (2011, ISBN 9780132064521) or 11th edition (2017, ISBN 9780132931281)	No
Websites	https://chemistrydocs.com/college-university-exams/comprehadvanced/	nensive-chemistry-jee-

Grading Scheme مخطط الدر جات					
Group	Grade	التقدير	Marks %	Definition	
	A - Excellent	امتياز	90 - 100	Outstanding Performance	
6	<b>B</b> - Very Good	جيد جدا	80 - 89	Above average with some errors	
Success Group (50 - 100)	<b>C</b> - Good	جيد	70 - 79	Sound work with notable errors	
(30 - 100)	<b>D</b> - Satisfactory	متوسط	60 - 69	Fair but with major shortcomings	
	E - Sufficient	مقبول	50 - 59	Work meets minimum criteria	
Fail Group	<b>FX –</b> Fail	ر اسب (قيد المعالجة)	(45-49)	More work required but credit awarde	b
(0 – 49)	<b>F</b> – Fail	راسب	(0-44)	Considerable amount of work require	

**Note:** Marks Decimal places above or below 0.5 will be rounded to the higher or lower full mark (for example a m rk of 54.5 will be rounded to 55, whereas a mark of 54.4 will be rounded to 54. The University has a policy NOT to condone "near-pass fails" so the only adjustment to marks awarded by the original marker(s) will be the automatic rounding outlined above.

Module Information معلومات المادة الدر اسية						
Module Title	<b>Engineerir</b>	Engineering Drawing		Modu	le Delivery	
Module Type	Basic learning activities			⊠ Theory		
Module Code	<u>BCE126</u>				□ Lecture ⊠ Lab	
ECTS Credits	o □ Tutorial □ Practical					
SWL (hr/sem)	170	170			□Seminar	
Module Level 1		1	Semester o	of Delivery 2		2
Administering Dep	partment	BCE	College	Туре С	ollege Code	
Module Leader	Ghanim Hassa	n	e-mail <u>dr.ghanim@kecbu.uobaghdad.edu.iq</u>		<u>d.edu.iq</u>	
Module Leader's A	Acad. Title	Lect.	Module Lea	ader's Qu	alification	Ph.D.
Module Tutor	lule Tutor Ameel Mohammed Al-Mayah		e-mail	drameel@kecbu.uobaghdad.edu.iq		edu.iq
Peer Reviewer Name			e-mail	E-mail		
Scientific Committee Approval Date			Version Nu	mber	1.0	

Relation with other Modules				
العلاقة مع المواد الدراسية الأخرى				
Prerequisite module	None	Semester		
Co-requisites module None Semester				

#### Module Aims, Learning Outcomes and Indicative Contents

أهداف المادة الدراسية ونتائج التعلم والمحتويات الإرشادية

Module Objectives أهداف المادة الدر اسية	<ul> <li>equipment and components used in biochemical engineering processes.</li> <li>4. To provide hands-on experience in creating plant layouts and equipment arrangements considering safety, efficiency, and regulatory requirements biochemical engineering.</li> <li>5. To introduce students to the symbols, notations, and annotations commor used in P&amp;IDs for representing equipment, instrumentation, and pipi components in biochemical engineering.</li> <li>6. To incorporate instrumentation, control valves, and piping specifications in P&amp;IDs to accurately represent process control and instrumentation biochemical engineering systems.</li> <li>7. To emphasize the importance of accuracy, clarity, and organization engineering drawings for effective communication and collaboration biochemical engineering projects.</li> <li>8. To enhance critical thinking and problem-solving skills by analyzing existi engineering drawings, identifying issues, and proposing appropriate solutior</li> <li>9. To promote teamwork and collaboration through group projects involvi data exchange, version control, and project management using engineering drawing software.</li> <li>10. To cultivate an understanding of the significance of engineering drawings in the design, implementation, and documentation of biochemical engineering processes and systems.</li> <li>1. Demonstrate proficiency in using AutoCAD software for creating, modifyir and managing 2D biochemical engineering drawings.</li> <li>2. Apply engineering drawing standards, conventions, and best practices</li> </ul>
Module Learning Outcomes مخرجات التعلم للمادة الدر اسية	<ol> <li>Apply engineering drawing standards, conventions, and best practices create accurate and professional engineering drawings.</li> <li>Generate equipment drawings, distillation columns, including pump reactors, and heat-exchangers, considering safety considerations at regulations in Biochemical Engineering.</li> <li>Create plant layouts and equipment arrangements that optimize process floand adhere to industry standards in Biochemical Engineering.</li> <li>Interpret and utilize symbols, conventions, and notations used in P&amp;IDs represent various equipment, instrumentation, and piping components.</li> <li>Incorporate instrumentation, control valves, and piping specifications in P&amp;IDs to accurately represent the process control and instrumentation biochemical engineering systems.</li> <li>Demonstrate effective documentation and organization skills for engineering drawings and project files related to biochemical engineering processes.</li> </ol>

	<ol> <li>Apply critical thinking and problem-solving skills to analyze and interpreexisting engineering drawings, identify potential issues, and propos appropriate solutions.</li> <li>Collaborate effectively with team members in engineering drawing projects including data exchange, version control, and project management.</li> <li>Understand the importance of accuracy, clarity, and compliance in engineerin drawings for effective communication and efficient implementation i biochemical engineering projects.</li> </ol>
	<ul> <li>The Indicative Contents include the following topics:</li> <li>Introduction to Engineering Drawing:</li> <li>Importance and principles of engineering drawing</li> <li>Standards and conventions in engineering drawing</li> <li>Different types of drawings and their applications in Biochemical Engineering</li> <li>Introduction to AutoCAD:</li> <li>Overview of AutoCAD software and its interface</li> <li>Basic commands and functions in AutoCAD</li> <li>Creating and modifying 2D drawings in AutoCAD</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Advanced AutoCAD Techniques:</li> <li>Creating and managing layers, linetypes, and hatch patterns</li> <li>Dimensioning and text annotation in AutoCAD</li> <li>Plotting and printing drawings in AutoCAD</li> </ul>
Indicative Contents المحتويات الإرشادية	<ul> <li>Equipment Drawings and Plant Layouts:</li> <li>Creating equipment drawings such as pumps, reactors, and heat exchangers</li> <li>Developing plant layouts and equipment arrangement in Biochemical Engineer</li> <li>Incorporating safety considerations and regulations in equipment drawings</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Piping and Instrumentation Diagrams (P&amp;IDs):</li> <li>Understanding the symbols and conventions used in P&amp;IDs</li> <li>Creating P&amp;IDs for various processes and systems in Biochemical Engineering</li> <li>Incorporating instrumentation, control valves, and piping specifications in P&amp;ID</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Project Documentation and Collaboration:</li> <li>Documenting and organizing engineering drawings and project files</li> <li>Collaborative workflows and data exchange between AutoCAD Plant 3D</li> <li>Version control and project management in engineering drawing projects</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Industry Standards and Best Practices:</li> <li>Familiarization with industry-specific standards and codes for engineering draw</li> <li>Adhering to best practices in Biochemical Engineering drawing and design</li> <li>Ensuring accuracy, clarity, and compliance in engineering drawings</li> </ul>

<ul> <li>Practical Applications and Case Studies:</li> <li>Applying engineering drawing principles and software tools to solve real-world engineering problems in Biochemical Engineering</li> <li>Analyzing and demonstrating real plant drawings and P&amp;IDs in the context of Biochemical Engineering processes</li> <li>Case studies highlighting the importance of accurate and well-designed engineering drawings in Biochemical Engineering projects</li> </ul>
--

	Learning and Teaching Strategies استر اتبحيات التعليم والتعليم	
Strategies	<ul> <li>Learning and Teaching Strategies         <ul> <li>Imit (Tiggel) (Tiggel)</li> </ul> </li> <li>Lecture-Based Learning: The course can begin with lecture-based sessions introduce fundamental concepts and principles of engineering drawing, AutoC/Lectures can provide theoretical knowledge, demonstrations of software usa and discussions on best practices in biochemical engineering.</li> <li>Hands-on Practice: Hands-on practice is essential for developing proficiency using AutoCAD. Students should have regular access to computer labs equippe with the necessary software. Lab sessions should be dedicated to practice exercises and projects, allowing students to apply the learned concepts, credrawings, and solve real-world engineering problems in biochemical engineering</li> <li>Collaborative Learning: Encourage collaborative learning by assigning gropicets or activities that require teamwork. This promotes effect communication, problem-solving, and sharing of ideas among students. Grow ork can involve designing equipment layouts, or developing comprehensive pladrawings in biochemical engineering to illustrate the practical application engineering drawing techniques. Analyze existing plant layouts, P&amp;IDs, a equipment designs to identify strengths and areas for improvement. This approx helps students develop a deeper understanding of how engineering drawing utilized in real-world scenarios.</li> </ul>	D. e, in ed ial te g. ve up int es iof id
	5. Continuous Assessment: Implement continuous assessment methods such quizzes, assignments, homeworks, classworks, and practical evaluations monitor students' progress throughout the course. Assessments should cover be theoretical knowledge and practical skills in using AutoCAD. Provide tim feedback to students to help them identify areas for improvement and reinfo their learning.	to th ly

6. <b>Resources and References:</b> Provide biochemical students with relevant textboc as online resources, tutorials, and documentation for AutoCAD. Encourage self-stude and exploration of additional features and functionalities of the software too so This empowers students to expand their knowledge and enhance their proficience beyond the scope of the course.
7. Classroom Discussions and Q&A Sessions: Foster classroom discussions to addr s biochemical student questions, clarify doubts, and encourage critical thinki g Q&A sessions can also serve as an opportunity for students to share the experiences, challenges, and innovative approaches they discovered with working on projects.
8. <b>Capstone Project:</b> Allocate time for a capstone project where students can ap their cumulative knowledge and skills acquired throughout the course. The project can involve designing a complete biochemical plant layout, including P&I equipment drawings, and 3D models. This project allows biochemical students to showcase their abilities and creativity in utilizing AutoCAD.

Student Workload (SWL)				
الحمل الدر اسي للطالب محسوب لـ <b>14</b> اسبو عا				
Structured SWL (h/sem) الحمل الدر اسي المنتظم للطالب خلال الفصل	Tr Structured SWL (h/w) الحمل الدراسي المنتظم للطالب أسبو عيا			
Unstructured SWL (h/sem) الحمل الدر اسي غير المنتظم للطالب خلال الفصل	٦٢	Unstructured SWL (h/w) الحمل الدراسي غير المنتظم للطالب أسبو عيا	٤	
Total SWL (h/sem) الحمل الدر اسي الكلي للطالب خلال الفصل	٥٢٧			

#### **Module Evaluation**

تقييم المادة الدراسية

		Time/Number	Weight (Marks)	Week Due	Relevant Learning Outcome
	Quizzes	2h/3	10% (10)	4 , 8 and 13	LO #1, - #7, #10, and #12
Formative assessment	Assignments	3h/6	10% (10)	2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, and 14	LO #1, #3 and #5, #7, #9-#12
	Projects / Lab.	3h/4	10% (10)	Continuous	All
	Report	0	-	-	-
Summative	Midterm Exam	2h/\	20% (10)	6 and 12	All
assessment	Final Exam	3h/1	50% (50)	10	All
Total assessment			100% (100 Marks)		

	Delivery Plan (Weekly Syllabus)	
	المنهاج الاسبوعي النظري	
	Material Covered	
	Introduction to Engineering Drawing	
Week 1	• Overview of engineering drawing and its importance in Biochemical Engineering	
	Introduction to AutoCAD Plant 3D software and its interface	
	Basic Drawing Techniques	
Week 2	Understanding drawing tools and commands in AutoCAD	
Week Z	Drawing basic shapes, lines, and curves	
	Applying layers, colors, and linetypes to drawings	
	Basic Drawing Techniques	
Week 3	Understanding drawing tools and commands in AutoCAD	
week 3	Drawing basic shapes, lines, and curves	
	Applying layers, colors, and linetypes to drawings	
	Orthographic Projection	
Week 4	Principles of orthographic projection in Biochemical Engineering	
	Drawing orthographic projections of simple objects in AutoCAD	
	Orthographic Projection	
Week 5	Principles of orthographic projection in Biochemical Engineering	
	Drawing orthographic projections of simple objects in AutoCAD	
	Isometric Projection	
Week 6	• Introduction to isometric projection and its application in Biochemical Engineering	
	Creating isometric drawings in AutoCAD	

	Isometric Projection
Week 7	<ul> <li>Introduction to isometric projection and its application in Biochemical Engineering</li> </ul>
	Creating isometric drawings in AutoCAD     Piping and Instrumentation Diagrams (P&IDs)
Week 8	<ul> <li>Introduction to P&amp;IDs in Biochemical Engineering</li> <li>Understanding P&amp;ID symbols and their meanings</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Creating P&amp;IDs using AutoCAD</li> </ul>
	Piping and Instrumentation Diagrams (P&IDs)
	Introduction to P&IDs in Biochemical Engineering
Week 9	• Understanding P&ID symbols and their meanings
	Creating P&IDs using AutoCAD
	Equipment and Plant Layout Design
Week 10	Designing equipment layouts for biochemical processes
	<ul> <li>Creating 2D and 3D models of equipment using AutoCAD</li> </ul>
	• Incorporating P&IDs into the equipment layout
	Equipment and Plant Layout Design
Week 11	Designing equipment layouts for biochemical processes
	Creating 2D models of equipment using AutoCAD
	Incorporating P&IDs into the equipment layout
	Assembly Drawings
Week 12	• Creating detailed assembly drawings of biochemical equipment and components
	• Adding dimensions, annotations, and labels to assembly drawings
	Assembly Drawings
Week 13	• Creating detailed assembly drawings of biochemical equipment and components
	• Adding dimensions, annotations, and labels to assembly drawings
	Project Work and Review
Week 1£	• Students work on a final project that integrates the skills and knowledge acquired throughout the course
	<ul> <li>the course</li> <li>Review and assessment of the students' project work using AutoCAD Plant 3D</li> </ul>
	• Review and assessment of the students project work using AutoCAD Plant 3D Presentations of the final projects and feedback
Week 10	Preparatory week before the final Exam

Mat	المنهاج الإسبوعي للمختبر aterial Covered	
Mat	aterial Covered	
Week 1	b 1: troduction to AutoCAD verview of the course and lab expectations miliarization with the software interface and basic commands	

	Lab 2:	
Week 2	Basic drawing techniques in AutoCAD	
	Drawing simple shapes and lines	
	Applying layers and colors to drawings	
	Lab 3:	
Week 3	Introduction to P&IDs in Biochemical Engineering	
Week J	Understanding P&ID symbols and their usage	
	Creating P&ID drawings using AutoCAD	
	Lab 4:	
Week 4	Orthographic projection principles	
	Drawing orthographic projections of simple objects in AutoCAD	
	Lab 5:	
Week 5	Isometric projection principles	
	Creating isometric drawings in AutoCAD	
	Lab 6:	
Week 6	Designing equipment layouts for biochemical processes	
	Creating 2D equipment layout drawings in AutoCAD	
	Lab 7:	
Week 7	Introduction to 3D modeling in AutoCAD Plant 3D	
	Creating 3D models of equipment and components	
	Lab 8:	
Week 8	Incorporating P&IDs into the equipment layout	
	Integrating 2D and 3D drawings in AutoCAD	
	Lab 9:	
Week 9	Creating assembly drawings of biochemical equipment	
	Adding dimensions and annotations to assembly drawings	
	Lab 10:	
Week 10	Project work and review session	
	Students work on a mini-project applying the skills learned so far	
	Lab 11:	
Week 11	Advanced drawing techniques in AutoCAD	
	Exploring advanced commands and tools for more complex drawing	
Week 12	Lab 12:	

	3D modeling of plant layouts using AutoCAD	
	Creating 3D models of complete biochemical plants	
	Lab 13:	
Week 13	Generating detailed reports and documentation from P&ID drawings	
	Creating Bill of Materials (BOM) and other relevant documentation	
	Lab 14:	
Week 14	Project work and review session	
	Students continue working on their main project and receive feedback	
	Lab 15:	
Week 10	Final project presentation and assessment	
	Presenting the main project to the class and receiving evaluations	

Learning and Teaching Resources مصادر التعلم والتدريس				
Text Available in the Librar ?				
	<u>AutoCAD 2023 Instructor</u> By James A. Leach B.I.D., M.Ed., Shawna Lockhart	No		
	AutoCAD 2023: A Power Guide for Beginners and Intermediate Users	No		
Websites         https://www.autodesk.com/learn				

	Grading Scheme مخطط الدرجات				
Group	Grade	التقدير	Marks %	Definition	
	A - Excellent	امتياز	90 - 100	Outstanding Performance	
	<b>B</b> - Very Good	جيد جدا	80 - 89	Above average with some errors	
Success Group (50 - 100)	<b>C</b> - Good	جيد	70 - 79	Sound work with notable errors	
	<b>D</b> - Satisfactory	متوسط	60 - 69	Fair but with major shortcomings	
	E - Sufficient	مقبول	50 - 59	Work meets minimum criteria	
Fail Group	<b>FX –</b> Fail	ر اسب (قيد المعالجة)	(45-49)	More work required but credit awarde	b
(0 – 49)	<b>F</b> – Fail	راسب	(0-44)	Considerable amount of work require	

**Note:** Marks Decimal places above or below 0.5 will be rounded to the higher or lower full mark (for example a mark of 54.5 will be rounded to 55, whereas a mark of 54.4 will be rounded to 54. The University has a policy NOT to condone "near-pass fails" so the only adjustment to marks awarded by the original marker(s) will be the automatic rounding outlined above.

Module Information معلومات المادة الدر اسية					
Module Title English Language				Module Delivery	
Module Type	Suport or re	lated learning activi	ty	⊠ Theory	
Module Code	<u>UOB102</u>			□ Lecture □ Lab	
ECTS Credits	2				
SWL (hr/sem)	-     □ Practical       50     □ Seminar				
Module Level		1	Semester of	Delivery	2
Administering Dep	artment	Type Dept. Code	College	Type College Code	
Module Leader	Mohamme	d Bassil Ali	e-mail	mohammed.b@kecbu.uo	baghdad.edu.iq
Module Leader's A	cad. Title	Asst.	Module Lea	der's Qualification	Ph.D.
Module Tutor	Module Tutor Name (if available)		e-mail	E-mail	
Peer Reviewer Nan	ne	Name	e-mail	E-mail	
Scientific Committe	ee Approval Date	7•75/7/75	Version Nur	<b>nber</b> 1.0	

Relation with other Modules				
	العلاقة مع المواد الدراسية الأخرى			
Prerequisite module	None	Semester		
Co-requisites module	None	Semester		

Module	Aims, Learning Outcomes and Indicative Contents فالمحتويات الإرشادية
Module Objectives أهداف المادة الدر اسية	<ol> <li>Understand and use the verbs; Introduce oneself and others using expression like "This is" and basic greetings.</li> </ol>
	58

	Count from 1 to 10 and use plurals in basic contexts. 3- Identify and discuss different countries, nationalities, and origins.
	4- Use pronouns Ask and answer questions about someone's origin using appropriate
	phrases; Describe and express opinions using words; Count from 11 to 30.
	<ul><li>5- Discuss different jobs and professions using appropriate vocabulary.</li><li>6- Engage in conversations and ask questions about personal details.</li></ul>
	<ul> <li>7- Understand and use social expressions in basic interactions; Talk about sports, food and drinks using appropriate vocabulary.</li> </ul>
	8- Understand and use articles "a/an" appropriately.
	9- Discuss numbers and prices in basic contexts; Express and understand the concept d
	time. 10- Use adverbs to modify verbs; Combine adjectives with nouns appropriately. 11- Use phrases like "I'd like," "some/any" in various contexts; Order food and drinks in
	restaurant.
	<ul><li>12- Understand and interpret signs and symbols; use polite expressions and manners.</li><li>13- Use present continuous tense to talk about ongoing actions; use social expressions a common phrases in context.</li></ul>
	<ol> <li>Demonstrate understanding of basic English grammar concepts, such as the use of a are, is; he, she, they; possessives, and plurals.</li> </ol>
	<ol> <li>Use appropriate vocabulary and expressions to greet and interact with others,</li> </ol>
	including asking and answering simple questions about personal information, well- being, and origins.
	3. Comprehend and use numbers, both in counting and discussing quantities, up to 30.
	4. Identify and describe countries, nationalities, and languages.
	5. Discuss family relationships, using possessive forms and basic vocabulary related to family members.
	<ol> <li>Communicate about personal preferences, likes, and dislikes, using adjectives and t modal verb "can."</li> </ol>
Module Learning	<ol> <li>Describe living arrangements, including rooms, furniture, and directions, using</li> </ol>
Outcomes	appropriate prepositions.
مخرجات التعلم للمادة الدراسية	8. Discuss past events and personal history, including talking about birthdates, past activities, and experiences using past simple tense.
معرجك النعم للمادة الدراسيد	<ol> <li>Express future plans and intentions using appropriate vocabulary and grammar structures.</li> </ol>
	10. Engage in conversations about leisure activities, sports, and sightseeing experiences
	using past simple and present continuous tenses.
	11. Use polite expressions, such as please and thank you, and understand basic social signs and symbols.
	12. Describe and discuss colours, clothes, and present continuous tense.
	<ol> <li>Express ability, limitations, and preferences using the modal verb "can," adverbs, ar adjective-noun combinations.</li> </ol>
	<ol> <li>Demonstrate understanding of basic grammar and vocabulary through revision exercises and practice.</li> </ol>
	<ul> <li>Use past simple tense with regular and irregular verbs; Formulate questions a</li> </ul>
	negatives using the past simple tense; Discuss sports, leisure activities, a
	going sightseeing; Share experiences and talk about past events. [1 hr.]
Indicative Contents	➢ Use past simple tense with regular and irregular verbs; Formulate questions a
المحتويات الإرشادية	negatives using the past simple tense; Discuss sports, leisure activities, a
المحلويات الإرسادية	going sightseeing; Share experiences and talk about past events. [1 hr.]
	➢ Use past simple tense with regular and irregular verbs; Formulate questions a
	negatives using the past simple tense; Discuss sports, leisure activities, a
	going sightseeing; Share experiences and talk about past events. [1hr.]

	Learning and Teaching Strategies	
	استر اتيجيات التعلم والتعليم	
	The strategies for teaching the different units in the language module can include vari us	IS
	interactive activities and exercises. Emphasis can be placed on role-playing greetings and	d
Strategies	introductions, vocabulary games for numbers and plurals, and dialogue-based exercises o	or
	practicing basic sentence structures. As well as involve cultural exchange activities, role-play ng	g
	with pronouns and possessive pronouns, vocabulary drills for numbers and descript ve	e
	adjectives, and interactive tasks for asking about someone's origin. It can include role-play ng	g
	scenarios, personal information sharing activities, discussions on job roles, and role-pl y	'S
	focusing on social expressions. Incorporate group activities describing family members	s,
	vocabulary games, and exercises related to family, and interactive tasks for practicing possess ve	e
	pronouns. These strategies aim to engage students and provide them with opportunities to	0
	practice and apply the language skills and concepts taught in each unit.	

Student Workload (SWL) الحمل الدراسي للطالب محسوب لـ ١٥ اسبو عا				
Structured SWL (h/sem) الحمل الدراسي المنتظم للطالب خلال الفصل	3۳	Structured SWL (h/w) الحمل الدراسي المنتظم للطالب أسبو عيا	2	
Unstructured SWL (h/sem) الحمل الدراسي غير المنتظم للطالب خلال الفصل	1٧	Unstructured SWL (h/w) الحمل الدراسي غير المنتظم للطالب أسبو عيا	2	
Total SWL (h/sem) الحمل الدر اسي الكلي للطالب خلال الفصل	50			

Module Evaluation تقييم المادة الدر اسية						
		Time/Number	Weight (Marks)	Week Due	Relevant Learning Outcome	
	Quizzes	٤	10% (٤0)	1 and 5	L.N; 1, 2, <sup><i>٤</i></sup> , and <sup>o</sup>	
Formative	Assignments	٤	10% (٤0)	3 and 7	L.N; 3, 4, 6 and 7	
assessment	Projects	4	10% (٤0)	13	L.N; 8, 9 and 11.	-
	Report	1	10% (٤0)	Continuous	All.	-
Summative	Midterm Exam	2hr	10% (10)	7	L.N; 1 – 7.	
assessment	Final Exam	3hr	5 <b>·</b> % (50)	16	All.	
Total assessment		100% (100 Marks)				

	Delivery Plan (Weekly Syllabus)
	المنهاج الأسبوعي النظري
	Material Covered
Week 1	Unit 1: Hello (am, are, is; This is; How are you?; Good morning!; Number 1-10; Plurals).
Week 2	Unit 2: Your World: (Countries; he, she, they, his, her; where's from?; fantastic/ awful/ beautiful; numbers 11-30).
Week 3	Unit 3: All about you (Jobs; am/are/is; negatives and questions; personal information; social expressions (1))
Week 4	Unit 4: Family and friends (our/their; possessive's; the family; has/have; the alphabet)
Week 5	Unit 5: The way I live (sports/food/drinks; present simple- I/you/we/they; a/an; languages and nationalities; numbers and prices)
Week 6	Unit 6: every day (The time; present simple-he/she; always/sometime/never; words that go together; days of the week)
Week 7	Mid exam
Week 8	Unit 7: My favourites (question words; me/him/us/them; this/that; adjectives; can I
Week 9	Unit 8: Where I live (Rooms and furniture; there is/are; prepositions; directions)
Week 10	Unit 9: Times past (saying years; was/were born; past simple – irregular verbs; have/do/go when's your birthday)
Week 11	Unit 10: We had a great time (past simple; regular and irregular; questions and negatives; sports and leisure; going sightseeing)
Week 12	Unit 11: I can do that! (can/can't; adverbs; adjective + noun; everyday problems)
Week 13	Unit 12: Please and thank you (I'd like – some/any; in a restaurant; signs all arounds)
Week 14	Unit 13: Here and now (colours and clothes; present continuous; opposite verbs; what's the matter)
Week 15	Unit 14: It's time to go! (Future plans; grammar revision; vocabulary revision; social expressions)
Week 16	Preparatory week before the final Exam

Learning and Teaching Resources	
مصادر التعلم والتدريس	
Text	Available
	the Librar

Required Texts	"New headway, Beginner students' book", third addition. John and Liz Soars	Yes
Recommended Texts	"English Grammar in Use", Raymond Murphy.	No
Websites	British Council ( <b>www.learnenglish.britishcouncil.org</b> ); Cambridge English ( <b>www.cambridgeenglish.org</b> ).	

<b>Grading Scheme</b> مخطط الدرجات					
Group	Grade	التقدير	Marks %	Definition	
Success Group (50 - 100)	A - Excellent	امتياز	90 - 100	Outstanding Performance	
	<b>B</b> - Very Good	جيد جدا	80 - 89	Above average with some errors	
	C - Good	جيد	70 - 79	Sound works with notable errors	
	<b>D</b> - Satisfactory	متوسط	60 - 69	Fair but with major shortcomings	
	<b>E</b> - Sufficient	مقبول	50 - 59	Work meets minimum criteria	
Fail Group (0 – 49)	FX – Fail	ر اسب (قيد المعالجة)	(45-49)	More work required but credit awarded	
	F – Fail	راسب	(0-44)	Considerable amount of work required	

**Note:** Marks Decimal places above or below 0.5 will be rounded to the higher or lower full mark (for example a mark of 54.4 will be rounded to 54. The University has a policy NOT to condone "near-fails" so the only adjustment to marks awarded by the original marker(s) will be the automatic rounding outlined above.